D-Series Pumps

Installation and Operation Guide





Part #69-1243-969 of Assembly #60-1243-998 Copyright © 2013. All rights reserved, Teledyne ISCO Rev. J, September 2022

Use and Disclosure of Data: Information contained herein is classified as EAR99 under the U.S. Export Administration Regulations. Export, reexport or diversion contrary to U.S. law is prohibited.

Foreword - Water and Wastewater Products

This instruction manual is designed to help you gain a thorough understanding of the operation of the equipment. Teledyne ISCO recommends that you read this manual completely before placing the equipment in service.

Although Teledyne ISCO designs reliability into all equipment, there is always the possibility of a malfunction. This manual may help in diagnosing and repairing the malfunction.

If a problem persists, call or e-mail Teledyne ISCO technical support for assistance. Simple difficulties can often be diagnosed over the phone. For faster service, please have your serial number ready.

If it is necessary to return the equipment to the factory for service, please follow the shipping instructions provided by technical support, including the use of the Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) specified. Be sure to include a note describing the malfunction. This will aid in the prompt repair and return of the equipment. No item may be returned for service without a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number issued by Teledyne.

Teledyne ISCO welcomes suggestions that would improve the information presented in this manual or enhance the operation of the equipment itself.

Teledyne ISCO is continually improving its products and reserves the right to change product specifications, replacement parts, schematics, and instructions without notice.

Custome	r Service		
	Phone:	(800) 228-4373 (402) 464-0231	(USA, Canada, Mexico) (Outside North America)
	Fax:	(402) 465-3022	
	Email:	isco.orders@teledyne	e.com
Technica	l Support		
	Phone:	Toll Free (866) 298-6	174 (Samplers and flowmeters)
	Email:	iscowatersupport@Te	eledyne.com
	Return equipment to:	4700 Superior Street,	Lincoln, NE 68504-1398
Other Co	rrespondence		
	Mail to:	P.O. Box 82531, Line	coln, NE 68501-2531

Contact Information

Warranty and Operation Manuals can be found on our website at:

www.teledyneisco.com

Warnings and Cautions



Symboles de Sécurité



i

Warnungen und Vorsichtshinweise



Advertencias y Precauciones





"To prevent damaging the instrument or injuring yourself, it is absolutely necessary that you understand everything in English, above all, technical terms, before operating the instrument. Otherwise, it is necessary for you to receive complete instruction from someone qualified who understands both the instrument and English very well."



"Um eine Beschädigung des Gerätes oder eine Gefährdung des Anwenders zu vermeiden ist es notwendig, daß dieser vollstandig die englische Sprache und die technischen Bezeichnungen beherrscht. Oder der Anwender muß von einer Person eingeübt werden, die bereits vorher dieses Gerät bedienst hat."



"Pour empêcher dommage à l'instrument ou blesser vous-même, il faut absolument que vous compreniez tout en anglais, surtout les termes techniques, avant d'actionner l'instrument. Autrement, il faut que vous receviez l'instruction parfaite d'une personne très compétente qui comprend bien les deux l'instrument et anglais."



"Para prevenir cualquier daño en el instrumento o en el operador, es necesario que el usuario comprenda perfectamente el lenguaje inglés y las términos técnicos intrínsecos, o bien ser formado por una persona que haya trabajado ya previamente con este instrumento."



"For a forhindre skade på instrumentet eller operatøren er det nødvendig at brukeren har full forståelse for det engelske sprak og tekniske uttrykk Ellers må brukeren få opplæring av en person, som kan engelsk, for instrumentet tas i bruk."



"För att förhindra skade på instrumentet eller operatören, år det nötvändigt att användaren har fullständiga kunskaper i det engelska språket och dess tekniska termer, eller utbildas av en person, som tidigare brukat instrumentet."



"For at undgå skade på produktet eller på brugeren er det nødvendigt at brugeren til fulde forstår det engelske sprog for at forstå den tekniske formulering i den engelske manual. I modsat fald skal brugeren modtage træning, inden apparatet tages I drift."



Laitteelle tai käyttäjälle aiheutuvien vahinkojen välttämiseksi on tärkeää, että käyttäjä hallitsee englannin kielen ja englantilaiset tekniset termit tai on saanut käyttöopastuksen englantia osaavalta henkilöltä.



"Per evitare danni allo struménto od incidenti all'operatore, é necessario che l'utilizzatore abbia una completa conoscensza della lingua inglese oppure che venga istruita da una persona che abbia utilizzato precedentemente questo strumento."



"Para impedir qualquer dano no aparelho ou ferimentos parao operador, é necessario que o utilizador tenha um conhecimento completo da lingua inglesa e dos respectivos termos técnicos, ou seja, treinado por uma pessoa que tenha esse conhecimento, antes de operar com este aparelho."



"Για την αποφυγη βλαβης του οργανου 'η τραυματισμου του χρηστη, ειναι απαραιτητο ο χρηστης να γνωριζει καλα την αγγλικα γλωσσα καθως και τους σχετικους τεχνικους ορους, η να εκπαιδευτει απο ατομο το οποιο εχει προνφουμενως εργαστει πανω στο οργανο αυτο."



С цел да избегне повреда на апаратурата или нараняване на оператора е необходимо клиента добре да владее английски език и техчническата терминолгия, която е използувана в описанието или да бъде обучен от лице, което е вече работило с такъв апарат.



Figyelmeztetés! A készülék meghibásodásának valamint a kezelö sérülésének megelözése érdekében a felhasználónak feltétlenül értenie kell az angol nyelvet, ezen belül a müszaki kifejezéseket, vagy pedig a használatba vételt megelözöen a készülék kezelésében már gyakarlott személy által történö betanitás szükséges!

- EXPLOSION WARNING -

WARNING

Teledyne Isco D Series Pumps, SFX 2-10 and SFX 220 Extractors are NOT EXPLOSION PROOF.

Teledyne Isco SFX System and D Series Syringe Pump Safety Note when using a flammable fluid

The Teledyne Isco SFX system and syringe pumps must be placed within a properly operating vent hood (fume cupboard), when using ethane or any other flammable gas. Ensure that all SFE tubing connections are completely free of any gas leaks by performing the leak test using CO_2 (detailed in Section 2 of the D Series pump manual, Section 5 of the SFX 2-10 manual and Section 6 of the SFX 2-10, 220, and SFX 3560 manual). There must absolutely be **NO** gas leaks present before introducing the flammable gas. In a temperature-stable, leak-free system, the flow rate, as registered by the pump, should settle to a value below 0.01 ml/min after 15, minutes during a static extraction.

Important: When using a Teledyne Isco extractor (either SFX 2-10, SFX 220, SFX 3560) be absolutely sure the built-in venting fan (a brushless motor) is operating properly.

The Teledyne Isco D Series Syringe Pumps and the SFX units, use *brush-type* drive motors. Minor modifications to the pumps may render them safer, especially in the rare event of catastrophic piston seal failure. **However, these modifications will not make these pumps explosion proof.**

- Remove the front and back cylinder covers located on the ball screw tower. This will allow any escaped gas to quickly dissipate away from the pump cylinder area and to reduce the amount entering the motor compartment.
- •Seal the syringe pump motor compartment with tape and purge it with a continuous flow of nitrogen (N_2) gas. This will also reduce the possibility of accumulating an explosive mixture around the motor and relays.
- For further information, telephone Teledyne Isco at (800)775-2965, or fax (402)465-3085 to consult the Teledyne Isco Service Department.

USE THE Teledyne Isco SFE SYSTEM AND SYRINGE PUMPS IN THESE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS APPLICATIONS AT YOUR OWN RISK!

5-97



AVERTISSEMENT

Les pompes de Série 'D' Teledyne Isco et l'extracteur SFX 2-10, SFX 220, et SFX 3560 ne sont pas à l'épreuve d'explosion!

Remarque de sûreté concernant l'usage d'un fluide inflammable avec les pompes à seringue d'Isco Série 'D' et le système SFX.

Le système SFX et pompes à seringue Teledyne Isco doivent être placées à l'intérieur d'une hotte chimique fonctionnelle, quand vous utilisez éthane C_2H_6 , ou tout autre gaz inflammable. Assurez-vous que toute la tuyauterie SFE est complètement scellée avec aucune fuite de gaz en exécutant une épreuve de fuite en utilisant du CO₂. (Cette méthode est détaillée à la partie 2 du manuel de la pompe Série 'D'et à la partie 2 du manuel SFX 2-10, SFX 220, et 3560.) Il faut absolument qu'il n'y ait aucune fuite de gaz avant d'introduire le gaz inflammable au système. À partir d'un système à température stable et sans aucune fuite de gaz, la valeur du flot qui est indiqué par la pompe, devrait se stabiliser à une valeur moins de 0,01 ml/min après 15 minutes, pendant une extraction statique.

Important: Quand vous utilisez un extracteur Teledyne Isco SFX 2-10, SFX 220, et 3560, soyez absolument certain que le ventilateur (du moteur *sans brosses*) fonctionne correctement. Quand vous installez l'extracteur, assurez-vous qu'il y a un espace vide de 15 centimètres au moins entre le mur et l'arrière de l'extracteur pour assurer ventilation adéquate.

Le système SFE et les pompes de série 'D' utilisent les moteurs de courant continu. Ils possédent *des collecteurs et brosses* qui produisent des décharges électriques (étincelles) entre eux quand les moteurs fonctionnent normalement. Ces décharges, aussi bien que celles qui sont produites aux contacts des relais pourraient faire exploser un mixture d'air et de gaz inflammable. De petites modifications aux pompes peuvent les rendre moins dangereuses, surtout dans le cas rare d'une panne catastrophique du joint d'étanchéité du piston. **Cependant, il n'y a aucune modification qui fera ces pompes à l'épreuve d'explosion!**

- Enlevez les couvercles de devant et d'arrière du cylindre qui sont situés sur la tour de la pompe. Cela permettra au gaz qui s'échappe de dissiper plus rapidement loin de la pompe et réduira aussi la quantité de gaz qui entre dans le compartiment du moteur.
- Scellez le compartiment du moteur de la pompe avec un ruban adhésif et circulez un flot continu d'azote (N₂) à l'intérieur du compartiment. Cela réduira aussi la possibilité d'accumuler une mixture explosive autour du moteur et relais, où se trouvent la première possibilité des étincelles électriques.
- Pour l'information supplémentaire, téléphonez gratuitement (800) 775-2965, ou télécopiez (402) 465-3085 pour consulter le département de service technique.

UTILISEZ LE SYSTÈME SFE ET LES POMPES À SERINGUE TELEDYNE ISCO DANS TELLES APPLICATIONS POTENTIELLEMENT HASARDEUSES Á VOS RISQUES ET PÉRILS!



At the request of our Supercritical Fluid Extraction laboratory staff, we want our customers to be aware of the potential hazards involved with supercritical fluid extraction. Oxidizing gases, such as nitrous oxide, in contact with organic matrices or flammable modifiers, can detonate under certain conditions. Likewise, flammable fluids, such as methane, under high pressure conditions can present a hazard.

With concern for the safety of our customers, we have designed our extractors to be as safe as possible. However, we do not recommend the use of our instrument with potentially explosive reactions.

The letter below, which appeared in the July 22, 1991 edition of Chemical and Engineering News, is reprinted with permission from Professor Robert E. Sievers and his colleagues at the University of Colorado at Boulder. Even though they were not performing supercritical fluid extraction, it details the problems their lab experienced using nitrous oxide under similar conditions. We add our support for their suggestion to use only carbon dioxide or other less hazardous fluids for supercritical fluid extraction.





CAUTION:

Avoid spills! Liquids associated with this instrument may be classified as carcinogenic, biohazardous, flammable, or radioactive. Should these liquids be used, it is highly recommended that this application be accomplished in an isolated environment designed for these types of materials in accordance with federal state and local regulatory laws and in compliance with your organization's chemical/hygiene plan in the event of a spill.

In all cases, when using Teledyne Isco instrumentation, prudence and common sense must be used.



WARNING:

Pinch point. This symbol warns you that your fingers or hands will sustain serious injury if you place them between the moving parts of the mechanism near this symbol.



WARNING:

Avoid hazardous practices! If you use this instrument in any way not specified in this manual, the protection provided by the instrument may be impaired; this will increase your risk of injury.



CAUTION:

Liquids associated with this instrument may be classified as carcinogenic, biohazardous, flammable, or radioactive. Should these liquids be used, it is highly recommended that this application be accomplished in an isolated environment designed for these types of materials, in accordance with federal, state, and local regulatory laws, and in compliance with your company's chemical/hygiene plan in the event of a spill.

In all cases, when using Teledyne Isco instrumentation, prudence and common sense must be used.



WARNING:

Team lift. To reduce the risk of injury do not attempt to lift this instrument independently. It is highly recommended that a team be used when lifting this instrument.



AVIS: Éviter de répandre! Les liquides qui sont pompés dans cet instrument peuvent être cancérigènes, hasards biologiques, inflammables, ou radioactifs. Si vous devez utiliser ces liquides hasardeux, il est très recommandé que vous le faites à l'intérieur d'un environnement isolé conçu pour tels liquides. Cet environnement isolé devrait être construit selon les règlements fédéraux, provinciaux, et locaux, aussi que le plan de votre organisation qui concerne l'évènement d'un accident avec les matières hasardeuses. En tout cas, utilisez toujours l'instrumentation d'Isco avec prudence et sens commun.



ATTENTION:

Risque de pincement. Ce symbole vous avertit que les mains ou les doigts recevront une blessure sérieuse si vous les mettez entre les éléments en mouvement du mécanisme près de ce symbole.



ATTENTION:

Éviter les usages hasardeux! Si vous utilisez cet instrument d'une manière autre que celles qui sont specifiées dans ce manuel, la protection fournie par l'instrument peut être affaiblie; cela augmentera votre risque de blessure.



AVIS:

Les liquides qui sont analysés dans cet instrument peuvent être cancérigènes, hasards biologiques, inflammables, ou radioactifs. Si vous devez utiliser ces liquides hasardeux, il est très recommandé que vous le faites à l'intérieur d'un environnement isolé conçu pour tels liquides.

Cet environnement isolé devrait être construit selon les règlements fédéraux, provinciaux, et locaux, aussi que le plan de votre organisation qui concerne l'évènement d'un accident avec les matières hasardeuses.

En tout cas, utilisez toujours l'instrumentation d'Isco avec prudence et sens commun.

Description	n	Part Number
Cylinder S	eals General:	
30D Seal As 30D Piston	sembly 0-2068 bar Assembly 0-2068 bar	60-1249-128 60-1249-129
$65\mathrm{D}$	0-1379 bar	202-9096-08
$65 \mathrm{DM}$	0-689.5 bar	202-9096-08
100DX/DM	0-689.5 bar	202-9090-75
260D	0-517.1 bar	202-9091-06
500D	0-258.6 bar	202-9091-56
500HPx	0-344.7 bar	202-9091-56
1000D	0-137.8 bar upper seal	202-9990-25
1000D	0-137.8 bar lower seal	202-9990-23
(For more in	formation on seals, refer to Table	e 2-7.)
65D/30D		
Inlet/Outlet	fittings:	
$\frac{1}{4}$ " F250C C	Hand	209-0164-02
$\frac{1}{4}$ " F250C C	Collar	209-0164-03
$^{1}\!\!\!/_{4}$ " F250C P	Plug	209-0164-05
65DM		
Inlet/Outlet	fittings:	
Valco - ½8" N	Jut	209-0169-27
¹ ⁄8" Ferrule		209-0169-41
¹ ⁄8" Plug		209-0166-80
$\frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{16}$ " Tu	bing Reducer	209-0169-42
100DX/DM	and 260D	
Inlet/Outlet	fittings:	
Valco - ½8" N	Jut	209-0169-27
¹ ⁄16" Nut		209-0094-07
¹ ⁄8" Plug		209-0166-80
$\frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{16}$ " Tu	bing Reducer	209-0169-42
500D		
Inlet/Outlet	fittings:	
$\frac{1}{8}$ " Tubing (Connector to ½" NPT	209-0161-01
¹ ⁄8" NPT Plu	lg	209-0168-00
$\frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{16}$ " Tu	bing Reducer	209-0162-00
500 HPx		
Inlet/outlet	fittings:	
^{3/} 8" Tubing (Connector to ³ ⁄8" NPT	209-016-100
^{3/} 8" NPT Plu	lg	209-016-813

Commonly Ordered Replacement Parts for the D Series Syringe Pumps

Commonly Ordered Replacement Parts for the D Series Syringe Pumps

Description	Part Number
1000D	
Inlet/Outlet fittings:	
¹ ⁄ ₄ " NPT Plug	209-0168-09
$\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT Connector to $\frac{1}{4}$ " tubing	209-1063-36
Stainless Steel Tubing:	

-NOTICE-

If you have ordered one of the following custom pumps from Teledyne Isco, technical specifications for tubing and fittings listed in this manual do not apply to your system.

Contact the factory for details about your custom pump.

Models: 65HP 260HP 500HP 500HV 500SP

D Series Syringe Pumps

Table of Contents

Section 1 Introduction

1.1	About This Manual	1
1.2	Specifications1-	1
1.3	Unpacking 1-12	3
1.4	Controls and Indicators 1-14	4
1.5	Electrical Connections 1-18	3
	1.5.1 Cabling 1-19	9
1.6	Preliminary Checkout 1-22	1

Section 2 Fluid System Connections and Accessories

2.1	Introduction
2.2	Fluid System Connections 2-1
	2.2.1 Ports
	2.2.2 Installation Tips 2-2
	2.2.3 Tubing Requirements
	2.2.4 Accessory Packages
	2.2.5 Installing the ¹ /16" Fittings (260D, 65DM, and 100DM/DX only) 2-4
	2.2.6 Draining Overflow
	2.2.7 Cylinder Washing: Wash Gland 2-5
	2.2.8 Cylinder Washing: Nitrogen Purge 2-7
	2.2.9 Flushing Pumps with External Transducers
2.3	Fluid Connection Accessories
	2.3.1 Manual Refill Kit
	2.3.2 Manual Outlet Valve Kit
	2.3.3 CO ₂ Cylinder Connection Package
	2.3.4 In-Line Filter Package
2.4	Temperature and Pressure Controls
	2.4.1 Cylinder Insulating Cover 2-12
	2.4.2 Temperature Control Jacket
	2.4.3 Back Pressure Regulation
2.5	Seal Options

Section 3 Basic Programming and Operation

3.1 Introduction
3.2 General Controller Information
3.2.1 Rates, Units, and Limits 3-1
3.2.2 Programming Screens 3-1
3.2.3 Run Screens
3.2.4 Selecting Operating Parameters 3-3
3.3 Main Menus
3.4 Menu One
3.4.1 Flow and/or Pressure Units of Measure 3-3
3.4.2 Pump Selection
(if multiple pumps)
3.4.3 Refill
3.4.4 Power Failure [STOP] 3-5

3	.4.5 System Reset (Restore Default Settings)	. 3-5
3	.4.6 Display Contrast	. 3-5
3.5 M	Ienu Two	. 3-5
3	.5.1 Serial Option	. 3-6
3	.5.2 Pump Status	. 3-6
3	.5.3 External Control	. 3-6
3	.5.4 Multiple Pumps	. 3-6
3	.5.5 Total Volume Reset	. 3-6
3	.5.6 Valve	. 3-7
3.6 M	Ienu Three	. 3-8
3	.6.1 Poor Fill Alarm	. 3-8
3	.6.2 Diagnostic Menu	. 3-8
3	.6.3 Pressure Calibration	. 3-8
3	.6.4 Diff. Modes	. 3-9
3	.6.5 Press. Integral	. 3-9
3	.6.6 Pressure Deadband	. 3-9
3.7 M	Ienu Four	. 3-9
3	.7.1 Modbus Options	. 3-9
3.8 F	ront Panel Keys	3-10
3	.8.1 CONST PRESS and CONST FLOW	3-10
3	.8.2 PRGM GRAD	3-10
3	.8.3 HOLD	3-10
3	.8.4 RECALL	3-10
3	8.5 STORE	3-10
3	86 REFILL	3-10
3	8.7 LIMITS	3-10
3	88 RAPID PRESS	3-12
3	89 DISP	3-13
3	8 10 ACC CTRL	3-13
2 2	8 11 ZERO PRESS	3-13
39 C	ontrol of Multiple Pumps	3-13
0.0 C	91 Multi-Pump Operation	3-14
2 2	9.2 Independent Control of up to Four Senarate Pumps	3-14
3 10 0	Operating Modes	2 15
0.10 V	10.1 Constant Flow	2 16
ວ ວ	10.2 Constant Program	2 16
ე ი	10.2 Constant Pressure	0-10 9 17
ບ 211 [Eviternal Control	0-11 2 10
0.11	External Control. Analog	9 10
0.12 0	19.1 Wire connections	9 10
ა ი	12.1 wire connections	0-10
ა ი	12.2 Freparation	0-19
ა ე	12.5 External Control for Reilli	3-19
კ კ	12.4 Calculation Examples	3-20 2 00
ე 1 ი 1	.12.0 Detup	3-20 2 01
3.13	Kemote KUN/STUP	J-ZI
3	1.1.3.1 WIRE Connections	3-21
3.14	Analog Flow Rate and Volume Output Options	3-22
3	.14.1 Voltage Analog Output	3-22
3	.14.2 Current Loop Output	3-23

Section 4 Gradient Pumping for Pressure, Flow, and Concentration Modes

Introduction	-1
Connecting the System	-2
4.2.1 Inlet Connections 4-	-4
4.2.2 Outlet Connections 4-	-5
4.2.3 Dual Gradient System Connections 4-	-6
	Introduction4Connecting the System44.2.1 Inlet Connections44.2.2 Outlet Connections44.2.3 Dual Gradient System Connections4

4.3 Single-Pump Gradient Programming	4-8
4.4 Dual Pump Concentration Gradient Programming 4-	-10
4.5 Review, Revise, & Hold Options 4-	-12
4.6 Program Conclusion 4-	-12

Section 5 Continuous Flow Introduction, Installation, & Operation

5.1 Introduction	1
5.2 Continuous Flow Check Valves 5-	1
5.2.1 Check Valve Technical Specifications 5-	2
5.2.2 Dual Check Valve Installation 5-	2
5.2.3 Inlet Tubing 5-	3
5.3 Continuous Flow Air Valves 5-	7
5.3.1 Dual Air Valve Installation 5-	7
5.4 Continuous Flow Electric Valves 5-1	3
5.4.1 Technical Specifications 5-1	3
5.4.2 Dual Electric Valve Installation 5-1	4
5.5 User Supplied Valves 5-1	6
5.6 Continuous Flow Mode 5-1	7
5.6.1 Defining Operation 5-1	7
5.6.2 Constant Flow Mode 5-1	8
5.6.3 Constant Pressure Mode 5-1	9
5.6.4 No Check Valve 5-2	0
5.6.5 To Run or Stop 5-2	1
5.6.6 Tips for Running Continuous Flow 5-2	1

Section 6 Modifier Addition

6.1 Overview	6-1
6.1.1 Installing the Kit	6-1
6.1.2 Modifier Mode Setup	6-4
6.1.3 Two Pump Operation	6-5
6.2 Programming	6-6
6.2.1 Mininum Modifier Pressure Setting	6-7
6.2.2 Modifier Concentration	6-7
6.3 Refilling	6-8

Section 7 Modbus Configuration

7.1	Overview	7-1
	7.1.1 Modbus RTU	7-1
	7.1.2 Modbus TCP/IP	7-2
	7.1.3 Modbus Configuration Options	7-2

Section 8 Serial Interface

81 Overview	8-1
8.2 Network Control and Communication	8-2
8.3 USB Interface	8-3
8.4 Cabling for Serial Control	8-3
8.4.1 One Controller	8-3
8.4.2 Two Controllers (Compiler required)	8-4
8.4.3 Three or More Controllers (Compiler required)	8-4
8.5 Serial Control Check List	8-5
8.6 Controller Setup	8-5
8.6.1 Restore Defaults (if desired)	8-5
8.6.2 Change Defaults	8-5
8.6.3 Verify Operation	8-6

8.7	User-written Software	8-6
	8.7.1 DASNET	8-6
	8.7.2 Universal Driver from Teledyne ISCO	8-7
8.8	Serial Commands for the D Series Pump	3-20
	8.8.1 Get Status Command 8	3-25
	8.8.2 Gradient Download Command	3-29
	8.8.3 Gradient Upload Commands 8	3-29
	8.8.4 Range Command	3-33
	8.8.5 Error Messages 8	3-34

Section 9 Pump Maintenance, Troubleshooting, and Servicing

9.1	Introduction	. 9-1
	9.1.1 Service Department	. 9-2
	9.1.2 How to Ship Returns	. 9-2
9.2	Maintenance Kits	. 9-3
9.3	General Cleaning.	. 9-4
9.4	Resetting the System	. 9-4
	9.4.1 Basic Reset	. 9-4
	9.4.2 Hard Reset	. 9-4
9.5	Diagnostic Menu	. 9-6
	9.5.1 LCD TEST	. 9-6
	9.5.2 ANALOG INPUTS	. 9-6
	9.5.3 KEYPAD TEST	. 9-7
	9.5.4 MOTOR CONTROL/LIMITS	. 9-7
	9.5.5 SERIAL TEST	. 9-8
9.6	Removing the Case Top.	. 9-9
	9.6.1 Controller Case Top Removal	. 9-9
	9.6.2 Pump Case Top Removal	9-10
9.7	Test Points	9-11
	9.7.1 Power Supply (A1)	9-11
	9.7.2 Controller	9-11
9.8	Lubrication	9-12
	9.8.1 Ball Nut	9-12
9.9	Seal Cleaning and Replacement	9-13
	9.9.1 Piston Seal	
	(Excludes 30D)	9-14
	9.9.2 Piston Seal Break-In (Aqueous seals only)	9-14
	9.9.3 All other piston seals	9-15
	9.9.4 Wiper Seal	
	(Excludes 30D)	9-15
9.1	0 Wear Ring Cleaning and Replacement	9-17
9.1	1 Flushing the Cylinder	9-17
	9.11.1 Gas Solvent Changeover	9-17
	9.11.2 Liquid Solvent Changeover and Flushing	9-18
9.1	2 Overpressure Conditions	9-18
	9.12.1 Shear Key	9-19
	9.12.2 Replacement Using Installation Tool	9-20
	9.12.3 Replacement Without Installation Tool	9-21
	9.12.4 Pump Bearings	
	(30D and 65DM Only)	9-21
	9.12.5 Completion of Shear Key Replacement	9-22
9.1	3 Motor Brushes	9-23
	9.13.1 Motor Brush Disassembly	9-25
.	9.13.2 HPx Motor Brush Keplacement	9-26
9.1	4 Calibrations	9-35
	9.14.1 Pressure Transducer Calibration	9-35
	9.14.2 A/D Circuit Adjustment	9-35

9 9	0.14.3 Limit Sensor Adjustment0.14.4 Limit Sensor Calibration	9-35
	(Excludes 30D)	9-39
9	0.14.5 30D Limit Sensor Calibration	9-40
9	0.14.6 Electric Valve Motor Calibration	9-41

Appendix A Replacement Parts

A.1	Replacement Parts
	A.1.1 D Series Controller A-2
	A.1.2 1000D Pump
	A.1.3 500D/DX Pump
	A.1.4 500HPx Pump
	A.1.5 100DM/DX and 260D Pumps A-16
	A.1.6 65D Pump
	A.1.7 65DM
	A.1.8 Power Circuit Board
	A.1.9 Analog Output Circuit Board A-51
	A.1.10 Interface Circuit Board A-53
	A.1.11 Dual Electric Valve Package A-55
	A.1.12 Single Electric Valve Package A-57
	A.1.13 SST Dual Air Valve Package for 100/260D/500D A-59
	A.1.14 SST Dual Air Valve Package for 1000D A-61
	A.1.15 Single Air Valve Package A-63
	A.1.16 Dual Air Valve Package for 500HPx A-65
	A.1.17 Dual Check Valve Package for 100/260/500D A-67
	A.1.18 Dual Check Valve Package for 1000D A-69
	A.1.19 Single Check Valve Package A-71

Appendix B Continuous Flow Introduction, Installation, and Operation for 30D

B.1	Introduction
B.2	Continuous Flow Air ValvesB-
	B.2.1 Dual Air Valve InstallationB-2
B.3	Continuous Flow Electric Valves
	B.3.1 Technical Specifications
	B.3.2 Dual Electric Valve Installation
B.4	User Supplied Valves
B.5	Continuous Flow ModeB-8
	B.5.1 Defining Operation
	B.5.2 Constant Flow ModeB-10
	B.5.3 Constant Pressure ModeB-10
	B.5.4 No Check Valve
	B.5.5 To Run or Stop
	B.5.6 Tips for Running Continuous FlowB-12
B.6	Replacement Parts List
	B.6.1 30D PumpB-14
	B.6.2 30D Air Valve
	B.6.3 30D Electric Air ValveB-19

List of Figures

1-1	260D flow rate range	1-11
1-2	500D flow rate range	1-11
1-3	500 HPx flow rate range	1 - 12
1-4	1000D flow rate range	1 - 12

1-5 Pump controller key functions	1-14
1-6 Pump controller rear panel connectors	1-16
1-7 Pump rear panel connectors	1-17
1 8 Pump front popul controls	1 1 9
1.0 Guiden and the state of the	, 1-10
1-9 Syringe pump cylinder cap: Attach to pressure transducer connector on back of	
pump	1-20
1-10 Connecting the pump and controller	1-21
1-11 Status Screen	1 - 21
1-12 Menu 1	1-22
1 12 Three numerator monu	1 9 9
1-15 Three pump scop menu	1-20
1-14 Four pump stop menu	1-23
2-1 Liquid system plumbing connections (30D on Left)	. 2-2
2-2 ¹ / ₁₆ " Tubing adapter for 30D/65D pumps	. 2-4
2-3 30D/65DFitting	. 2-4
2-4 Drain tube installation	2-5
2-5 Drain tube installation and wash gland connection	2-6
2-5 Dram tube instantation and wash grand connection	. 2-0
2-6 Purge connector instantion	. 2-1
2-7 Refill kit installation	. 2-9
2-8 Outlet valve package connection	2 - 10
2-9 CO ₂ package installation	2-11
2-10 In-line filter package	2-11
2-11 Cylinder insulation cover	2-12
2 12 System with temperature central installed	9 1 2
2-12 System with temperature control jacket instaned	2-10 0 14
2-13 Fluid huings	2-14
2-14 Secure screws with the γ_4^{-} hex wrench	2-15
2-15 Removing the cylinder cap with wrenches	2 - 16
2-16 Temperature control jacket installation	2-17
2-17 Back pressure regulator	2-18
2-18 Inside the pump cylinder: wetted materials	2-19
3-1 Menu 1 program selections	. 3-3
3-2 Units manu	3-3
2.2 Manu 9 program coloring	25
2.4 Seriel entire menu	. J-J 9 C
3-4 Serial option menu	. 3-0
3-5 Total volume reset	. 3-6
3-6 Types of valves	. 3-7
3-7 Menu 3 program selections	. 3-8
3-8 Location of transducer midpoint value	. 3-8
3-9 Limits menu	3-11
3-10 Limits setpoint (Max Press) menu	3-11
3.11 Deniction of dispense mode sequence	3-17
3 19 External control for rofill many	3 20
3-12 External control for fermi menu	0-20
3-13 Button sequence for external control setup	3-21
3-14 Analog voltage output connection, rear panel	3-22
3-15 Output range selection jumpers	3 - 23
4-1 Pump inlet connections	. 4-4
4-2 Pump outlet connections	. 4-5
4-3 Dual gradient system connections	
(Inlet values ($\mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{C}$) are from refill value kits)	4-7
4-4 Dual gradiant connections: Datail	4-7
5.1 Check value notice installation: 65DM/100D/265D/500D numps	51
5-1 Check valve package installation. 05D/0100D/205D/500D pumps	. J-4
5-2 Cneck valve package installation: 1000D pump	. 5-6
5-3 Air valve installation for 65DM, 100DM/DX, 260D, and 500D pumps	. 5-9
5-4 Air valve installation for 500HPx pumps	5 - 10
5-5 Air valve installation for 1000D pump	5 - 11
5-6 Air valve installation for 65D pump	5 - 12
5-7 Electric valve installation	5 - 15
5-8 Keystrokes to specify valve type	5-18
5-9 Keystrokes to reset volume totalizer	5-18
5-10 Keystrokes to set up constant flow	5-19
	0.10

5-11 Keystrokes to set up constant pressure	5-19
5-12 Keystrokes to set up No Check Valve	5 - 20
5-13 Keystrokes to Run or Stop the pumps	5 - 21
6-1 Modifier addition kit installation (Two-pump configuration)	. 6-2
6-2 Modifier addition kit installation (continuous flow)	. 6-3
6-3 Minimum modifier pressure screen	. 6-7
7-1 RS-485 Connection	. 7-1
8-1 Serial network connection example - Single connection	. 8-4
8-2 Serial network connection example - Dual connection	. 8-4
8-3 Get Status String "G" Command	8-26
8-4 Get Status String "GG" Command	8-26
8.5 Cot All Status String "Ck" Command	8 97
8-5 Get all status strings from four nume operation "C 6-2" Commond	0-21
8-7 Gradient Denmland Commanda, Single gump flow modient	0-20
8-7 Gradient Download Commands - Single pump now gradient	0-29
8-8 Gradient Download Commands - Two pump flow gradient	8-30
8-9 Gradient Upload Commands - Single pump flow gradient	8-31
8-10 Gradient Upload Commands - Two pump flow gradient	8-32
8-11 Upload Commands - Single pump pressure programming	8-33
8-12 Range Serial Commands	8-33
9-1 500HPx fan filter	. 9-4
9-2 Accessing the diagnostic menu	. 9-6
9-3 Analog Input diagnostic screen	. 9-6
9-4 Optical sensor, interrupted by flag (bottom sensor shown, rear tower cover plat	e re-
moved)	9-7
9-5 Serial connection to a computer	9-8
9-6 Controller case ton screws (2 of 4 shown)	9-10
0.7 Dump ago top gerows (2 of 4 shown)	0 10
0.8 Coop train lubrication and mater drive corrige	0 10
9-6 Gear train indication and motor urive service	9-12
9-9 Break-in procedure for aqueous seals (Drawing does not apply to the 30D)	9-10
9-10 Accessing the shear key	9-20
9-11 Shear key replacement	9-20
9-12 30D and 65DM Bearing set	9-22
9-13 30D and 65DM Shear key replacement	9-22
9-14 D Series motor brush replacement	9-24
9-15 Location of motor brushes	9-24
9-16 Length of a new motor brush (1.1 cm)	9-24
9-17 Inserting new motor brush	9-25
9-18 For 30D a cable tie holds the wires together	9-25
9-19 Remove screws and washers, then the plate	9-26
9-20 Remove the five screws from the bottom of the pump	9-26
9-21 two pin connector	9-27
9-22 Encoder	9-27
9-22 Incoder	9-21
9-24 Motor assembly	0.20
0.25 Support plate	0.90
9-25 Support plate	9-29
9-26 Position of wires connected to the motors	9-29
9-27 Wire connections	9-29
9-28 Set screws holding the two negative brushes	9-30
9-29 Wires disconnected from brush contact	9-30
9-30 Connector connected to the brush	9-31
9-31 Removing the set screws	9-31
9-32 Loosen the connector	9-32
9-33 New brush reinstalled; set screw replaced	9-32
9-34 Location of locating pins	9-33
9-35 Motor plate and bearing plate	9-34
9-36 Installing the deflector shield	9-34
9-37 Capacitor and motor shaft	9-35
9-38 Limit sensor replacement	9-37
9-39 Installing the plastic mounts	9.37
o so mound me plastic mounts	0-01

9-40 Electric valve motor voltage	42
9-41 Electric valve motor adjustment9-	43
B-1 Air valve installation for 30D pump E	3-3
B-2 Electric valve installation E	3-6
B-3 Keystrokes to specify valve type E	3-9
B-4 Keystrokes to reset volume totalizer E	3-9
B-5 Keystrokes to set up constant flowB-	10
B-6 Keystrokes to set up constant pressureB-	10
B-7 Keystrokes to set up No Check ValveB-	11
B-8 Keystrokes to Run or Stop the pumpsB-	12

List of Tables

1-1 30D Technical Specifications 1	L-2
1-2 65D Technical Specifications 1	-3
1-3 65DM Technical Specifications 1	-4
1-4 100DM Technical Specifications 1	1-5
1-5 100DX Technical Specifications 1	-6
1-6 260D Technical Specifications 1	-7
1-7 500D Technical Specifications 1	L-8
1-8 500HPx Technical Specifications 1	-9
1-9 1000D Technical Specifications 1-1	10
1-10 Pump Controller Front Panel Label 1-1	14
1-11 Pump Controller Key Functions 1-1	15
1-12 Pump Controller Rear Panel Connectors	16
1-13 Pump Rear Panel Connectors 1-1	17
1-14 Pump Front Panel 1-1	18
2-1 D Series Syringe Pump Accessory Packages	2-3
2-2 Manual Refill Kits	2-9
2-3 Manual Outlet Valve Kits 2-1	10
2-4 CO ₂ Cylinder Connection Package 68-1247-043	10
2-5 Optional in-line Filter Package 68-1247-011 2-1	11
2-6 Packages and Parts	14
2-7 Seal Selection Chart 2-2	20
3-1 Key functions in the Multi-pump Mode	14
3-2 Analog Output Options (connections to female 25 pin Sub-D)	23
3-3 Analog Output Signal/Sub-D Pins for 4-20mA 3-2	24
3-4 Analog Output Signal/Sub-D Pins for 0-10 VDC	25
4-1 Manual Refill Valve Kits 4	l-1
4-2 Manual Outlet Valve Kits 4	-2
4-3 Swaging Detail 4	1-2
5-1 Continuous Flow Technical Specifications-Check Valves:	5-2
5-2 Continuous Flow Check Valve Package for	
100D/260D /500D, part #68-1247-059	5-5
5-3 Continuous Flow Check Valve Package for 1000D, part #68-1247-128 5	<i>5-</i> 6
5-4 Continuous Flow Technical Specifications-Air Valves:	5-7
5-5 Continuous Flow Technical Specifications-Electric Valves:	13
5-6 Accessory Control Digital Outputs	16
5-7 Key functions in the Multi-pump Mode	17
6-1 Modifier Addition Kit for Two Pumps (part #68-1247-079) 6	3-3
6-2 Modifier Addition Components for Continuous Flow System	3-4
7-1 Modbus TCP/IP Configuration Options	1-2
7-2 Modbus RTU Configuration Options 7	2-2
7-3 Supported Modbus Function Codes 7	7-3
7-4 Exception Responses	/-3
7-5 Coils	/-4

7-6 Holding Registers
8-1 External control connector
serial pin connections
8-2 USB Interface Pin Connections
8-3 Example of BASIC program to demonstrate
conversion of pump commands to DASNET frames
8-4 Example of C program to demonstrate
conversion of pump commands to DASNET frames
8-5 Example of a Visual C++ program to demonstrate conversion
of pump commands to DASNET frames
8-6 Serial Commands
8-7 Error Messages
9-1 Maintenance Kit Contents
9-2 Maintenance Kit Part Numbers
9-3 Piston Wrench Tools
9-4 Replacement Shear Keys
B-1 Continuous Flow Technical Specifications-Air Valves:
B-2 Continuous Flow Technical Specifications-Electric Valves:
B-3 Accessory Control Digital OutputsB-7
B-4 Key functions in the Multi-pump Mode B-8

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 1 Introduction

1.1 About This Manual

The 65DM, 100DM, 100DX, 260D, and 500D pumps have $\frac{1}{8}$ " standard Valco ports. Pipe thread fittings of $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter are used for the 1000D, $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter for the 500HPx, and $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter for the 500D. The 65D and 30D use AE F250C high pressure fittings. Because of these differences, the packages, tubing, and options for different models have different part numbers. Additionally, these pumps are typically used for different applications; therefore, optional kits and accessories may differ.

The installation procedures for the different D Series pump models have been combined where applicable, and separated where necessary, for your convenience.

Optional system configurations may require additional kits and/or software. These additional options are described in their respective sections.

This manual contains the following sections:

Section 1 Introduction

Section 2 Fluid System Connections and Accessories

Section 3 Basic Programming and Operation

Section 4 Gradient Pumping for Pressure, Flow, and Concentration Modes

Section 5 Continuous Flow Introduction, Installation, & Operation

Section 6 Modifier Addition

Section 7 Modbus Configuration

Section 8 Serial Interface

Section 9 Pump Maintenance, Troubleshooting, and Servicing

Appendix A Replacement Parts

1.2 Specifications

The technical specifications for the D Series Syringe Pumps are detailed in Tables 1-2 through 1-9.

🗹 Note

Underwriters Laboratories (UL) has certified all Series D Pumps with the exception of the 100 VAC versions.

Table 1-1	30D Technical Specifications
CYLINDER CAPACITY	30.42 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS	100 ± 10 VAC, 2.8 A maximum
(Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	$\begin{array}{c} 117 \pm 12 \text{ VAC, } 2.4 \text{ A maximum} \\ 234 \pm 23 \text{ VAC, } 1.2 \text{ A maximum} \end{array}$
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 $\mu second \ pulses, \ any \ phase angle, \ random \ or \ repetitive$
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 100 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT	PUMP CONTROLLER 36.4 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	0.01 µl/min to 22 ml/min (for any pressure up to 2068 bar)
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^a	\pm 0.5% above 69 bar and above 0.25 ml/min (maximum 1.0 μ l/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	0.01 μl/min (1.0 μl/min in Constant Pressure Mode)
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^b	\pm 0.2% 4-20 mA output, \pm 0.5% voltage output using the 12 channel output option
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	1.825 nl /step
REFILL TIME	1.05 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	0.01 µl/min to 29 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 2068 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 2068.4 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.2% of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^c	\pm 0.05% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.05% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.015% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^d	0.88 ± 0.02 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	11
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

a. Using water at constant pressure and constant temperature above 69 bar and above 0.25 ml/min.

b. The analog output is an optional accessory.

c. Pressure repeatability specification is based on zeroing the pressure transducer before measurement. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

Table 1-2 65D Technical Specifications	
CYLINDER CAPACITY	67.97 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a	100 ± 10 VAC, 1.5 A maximum
(Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	Factory Set
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 µsecond pulses, any phase angle, random or repetitive
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 101.09 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT	PUMP CONTROLLER 32.8 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	0.01 µl/min to 25 ml/min (for any pressure up to 1379 bar)
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^b	± 0.3% (maximum 0.25 µl/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	0.01 µl/min (1.0 µl/min in Constant Pressure Mode)
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^c	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	2.55 nl /step
REFILL TIME	1.7 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	0.01 µl/min to 40 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 1379 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 1379 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.1% of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^d	\pm 0.5% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.015% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^e	1.30 ± 0.020 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	11
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

b. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

c. The analog output is an optional accessory.

d. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

Table 1-3 65DM Technical Specifications	
CYLINDER CAPACITY	67.97 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a (Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	100 ± 10 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 117 ± 12 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 234 ± 23 VAC, 0.75 A maximum
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 $\mu second \ pulses, \ any \ phase angle, \ random \ or \ repetitive$
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 103.0 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT	PUMP CONTROLLER 33.2 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	0.01 µl/min to 30 ml/min (for any pressure up to 689 bar)
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^b	\pm 0.3% of setpoint, (maximum 0.25 $\mu\text{l/min}$ seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	0.01 μl/min (1.0 μl/min in Constant Pressure Mode)
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^c	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	2.55 nl /step
REFILL TIME	1.7 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	0.01 µl/min to 40 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 689 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 689 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.5% of full scale at constant temperature (\pm 0.1% FS optional)
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^d	$\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.12% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^e	1.30 ± 0.020 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	11
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

b. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

c. The analog output is an optional accessory.

d. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

Table 1-4 1	00DM Technical Specifications
CYLINDER CAPACITY	102.93 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a (Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	100 ± 10 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 117 ± 12 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 234 ± 23 VAC, 0.75 A maximum
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 µsecond pulses, any phase angle, random or repetitive
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 101.09 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT	PUMP CONTROLLER 32.8 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	0.01 µl/min to 25 ml/min (for any pressure up to 689.5 bar)
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^b	± 0.3% (maximum 0.25 μl/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	0.01 μl/min (1.0 μl/min in Constant Pressure Mode)
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^c	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	4.825 nl /step
REFILL TIME	3.5 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	0.01 µl/min to 30 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 689.5 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 689.5 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.5% of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^d	$\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.0.12% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^e	1.30 ± 0.020 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	Ш
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

NOTES:

a. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) has certified all D Series Pumps with the exception of the 100 VAC versions.

b. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

c. The analog output is an optional accessory.

d. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

e. Volume in and above the piston seal, head clearance at automatic shutoff, and inlet and outlet ports to the fittings.

Table 1-5 100DX Technical Specifications	
CYLINDER CAPACITY	102.93 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a (Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	100 ± 10 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 117 ± 12 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 234 ± 23 VAC, 0.75 A maximum
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 $\mu second \ pulses, \ any \ phase angle, \ random \ or \ repetitive$
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 101.09 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT	PUMP CONTROLLER 32.8 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	0.01 µl/min to 50 ml/min (for any pressure up to 689.5 bar)
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^b	± 0.3% (maximum 0.25 µl/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	0.01 µl/min (1.0 µl/min in Constant Pressure Mode)
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^c	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	9.65 nl /step
REFILL TIME	1.72 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	0.01 µl/min to 60 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 689.5 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 689.5 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.5% of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^d	\pm 0.5% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.0.12% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^e	1.30 ± 0.020 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	Ш
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

b. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

c. The analog output is an optional accessory.

d. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

Table 1-6 260D Technical Specifications	
CYLINDER CAPACITY	266.05 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a (Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	100 ± 10 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 117 ± 12 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 234 ± 23 VAC, 0.75 A maximum }Factory Set
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 $\mu second \ pulses,$ any phase angle, random or repetitive
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 101.09 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT	PUMP CONTROLLER 32.8 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	See Figure 1-1.
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^b	± 0.5% (maximum 0.50 µl/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	1.0 μl/min
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^c	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	16.63 nl /step
REFILL TIME	2.5 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	1.0 µl/min to 107 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 517.1 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 517.1 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.5% of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^d	\pm 0.5% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	± 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.15% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^e	2.10 ± 0.020 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	11
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

b. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

c. The analog output is an optional accessory.

d. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

Table 1-7 500D Technical Specifications	
CYLINDER CAPACITY	507.38 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a (Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	100 ± 10 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 117 ± 12 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 234 ± 23 VAC, 0.75 A maximum
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 $\mu second \ pulses, \ any \ phase angle, \ random \ or \ repetitive$
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 102.36 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT	PUMP CONTROLLER 33.25 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	See Figure 1-2.
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^b	± 0.5% (maximum 1.0 µl/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	1.0 μl/min
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^c	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	31.71 nl /step
REFILL TIME	2.5 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	1.0 µl/min to 204 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 258.6 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 258.6 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.5% of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^d	\pm 0.5% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.15% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^e	4.00 ± 0.020 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	Ш
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

b. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

c. The analog output is an optional accessory.

d. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

Table 1-8 500HPx Technical Specifications	
CYLINDER CAPACITY	507.38 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a (Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	100 ± 10 VAC, 5A maximum 117 ± 12 VAC, 5A maximum 234 ± 23 VAC, 2.5A maximum
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times nominal \ rms$ line voltage, 10 $\mu second \ pulses,$ any phase angle, random or repetitive
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 102.36 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT ^b	PUMP CONTROLLER 42.64 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	See Figure 1-3.
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^C	± 0.5% (maximum 1.0 µl/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	1.0 μl/min
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^d	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	25.36 nl /step
REFILL TIME	1.25 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	1.0 µl/min to 408 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 344.7 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 344.7 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	\pm 0.5% of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^e	$\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.15% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^f	10.45 ± 0.65 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	Ш
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

b. A team lift is recommended when moving this instrument.

c. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

d. The analog output is an optional accessory.

e. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.

Table 1-9 1000D Technical Specifications	
CYLINDER CAPACITY	1015.0 ml
POWER REQUIREMENTS ^a (Mains voltage line cord is a "Disconnect Device")	100 ± 10 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 117 ± 12 VAC, 1.5 A maximum 234 ± 23 VAC, 0.75 A maximum
LINE FREQUENCY	50 or 60 Hz
LINE VOLTAGE NOISE TOLERANCE	$1.7 \times$ nominal rms line voltage, 10 µsecond pulses, any phase angle, random or repetitive
DIMENSIONS	PUMP CONTROLLER Width: 27.18 cm 27.18 cm Depth: 46.74 cm 30.48 cm Height: 102.36 cm 13.59 cm
WEIGHT ^b	PUMP CONTROLLER 38.5 kg 2.96 kg
FLOW RATE RANGE	See Figure 1-4.
FLOW RATE ACCURACY ^c	± 0.5% (maximum 1.5 µl/min seal leakage)
FLOW RATE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	1.0 µl/min
ANALOG OUTPUT ACCURACY ^d	± 1% of selected range
DISPLACEMENT RESOLUTION	25.38 nl /step
REFILL TIME	2.5 minutes
REFILL OR DEPRESSURIZATION RATE	1.0 µl/min to 408 ml/min at any pressure from 0 to 137.9 bar
PRESSURE RANGE	0.6895 to 137.9 bar
PRESSURE ACCURACY	$\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale at constant temperature
PRESSURE REPEATABILITY ^e	\pm 0.5% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
ZERO PRESSURE DRIFT	\pm 0.25% of full scale within 48 hours at constant temperature
PRESSURE DISPLAY RESOLUTION	6.895 kPa
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	5 to 40°C
TEMPERATURE DRIFT	± 0.12% of full scale/°C
HUMIDITY	95% maximum
DEAD (HEADSPACE) VOLUME ^f	11.0 ± 0.7 ml
POLLUTION DEGREE	2
INSTALLATION CATEGORY	11
MAXIMUM ALTITUDE	2000 m

b. A team lift is recommended when moving this instrument.

c. Using water at 137.9 bar and a temperature controlled environment at 30°C.

d. The analog output is an optional accessory.

e. Pressure repeatability specification is based upon re-zeroing pressure transducer every 48 hours. Refer to sub-section ZERO PRESS in Section 3 of the manual for re-zeroing procedure.


260D Flow Rate Range

Figure 1-1 260D flow rate range





Figure 1-2 500D flow rate range



500 HPx Flow Rate Range

Figure 1-3 500 HPx flow rate range



1000D Flow Rate Range

Flow Rate (ml/min)	Max. Pressure (bar)
0.001 to 340	137.9
340 to 408	(409.8 ml/min – flow rate) × 1.9756

Figure 1-4 1000D flow rate range

1.3 Unpacking

Teledyne ISCO Customer Service Dept. P.O. Box 82531 Lincoln, NE 68501 USA

Phone: (800) 228-4373 (402) 464-0231 FAX: (402) 465-3022

E-mail: lscolnfo@teledyne.com After removing the pump, controller, and accessories from the shipping carton, examine them for signs of shipping damage. Be sure no internal parts have shaken loose in transit. If there is any shipping damage, file a claim with the delivering carrier immediately.

Compare the contents of the boxes with the enclosed packing slip. If there are shortages, contact Teledyne ISCO immediately.

1.4 Controls and Indicators

The pump controller regulates all pumping functions. It is designed to sit on top of the pump base, but may be located elsewhere, according to safety and convenience. Programming and setup are performed using the keypad on the front panel. The controller front panel is shown in Figure 1-5 and described in Table 1-10. Table 1-11 explains the key functions.

The rear panel of the pump controller contains several input and output connectors, explained in Table 1-12, and shown in Figure 1-6.

The only operational control on the pump itself is the power switch, shown in Figure 1-8. The rear panel has several connectors, described in Table 1-13, and shown in Figure 1-7.



Figure 1-5 Pump controller key functions

Table 1-10 Pump Controller Front Panel Label		
Item No. on Figure 1-5	Connector	Description
1	On/Standby switch	Turns instrument off and on. (Does not disconnect power.)
2	Programming keypad	Used to program controller.
3	Softkeys	Labeled A, B, C, and D; used to select menu items displayed directly above them.
4	Liquid crystal display	40 Characters \times 4 line.

Table 1-11 Pump Controller Key Functions		
Кеу	Description	
ON/STANDBY	Two-position toggle switch turns controller on and activates drive motor to maintain position. Standby disables the drive motor and halts the controlling processor.	
A, B, C, D	Softkeys; used to select displayed options.	
PRGM GRAD	Program gradient: Puts pump in gradient mode and accesses the soft- key driven gradient programming.	
CONST PRESS	Constant pressure: Puts pump in constant pressure mode.	
CONST FLOW	Constant flow: Puts pump in constant flow rate mode.	
STORE	Stores the current program in nonvolatile memory and exits program- ming mode.	
LIMITS	Displays and allows changes to the maximum and minimum pressure and flow rate limits.	
RAPID PRESS	Rapid pressure: Allows rapid pressurization to the stable pressure point and then switches automatically to constant flow. (Available in constant flow mode only.) NOTE: This feature is automatic, <i>i.e.</i> RAPID PRESS is pressed only once and the user does not enter a pressure; although, entering a target pressure may speed equilibration.	
RECALL	Replaces the current program with one recalled from nonvolatile memory.	
ACC CTRL	Accessory control: Manually operates accessories such as valves.	
ZERO PRESS	Zero pressure: Sets pressure display to zero. Active only from -750 to +750 psi.	
CLEAR ENTRY	Clear the last digit entered from the numeric key.	
MENU	Accesses software to set operational modes, units, and other optional parameters.	
DISP	Activates dispense mode (refer to Section 3.10.3).	
HOLD	Freezes the program clock. The unit will continue at the current gradient parameters.	
REFILL	Turns on pump drive motor to move piston downward at a rate previously programmed.	
RUN	Turns on pump drive motor to move piston upward in a previously pro- grammed mode, such as "CONSTANT FLOW" or "CONSTANT PRESSURE."	
STOP	Stops the drive motor.	
ENTER	Enters selected values to memory.	
NUMBER KEYS	These keys are used to make menu selections and enter values when setting parameters.	

☑ Note

A more in-depth explanation of the keypad is provided in Section 3 Basic Programming and Operation, under Section 3.8 Front Panel Keys.



Figure 1-6 Pump controller rear panel connectors

Table 1-12 Pump Controller Rear Panel Connectors		
Item No. on Figure 1-6	Connector	Description
1	PUMP D	This connector is only used during multiple pump operation. The control cable from the rear panel of the fourth pump is attached to this connector.
2	PUMP C	This connector is only used during multiple pump operation. The control cable from the rear panel of the third pump is attached to this connector.
3	PUMP B	This connector is only used during multiple pump operation. The control cable from the rear panel of the second pump is attached to this connector.
4	PUMP A	This plug connects the control cable from the pump rear panel. This connection should be secured with the thumbscrews.
		IMPORTANT : The pump A connector is the only input power connector on the rear panel of the controller. During single pump operation, the pump must be attached to this connector to supply power to the controller.
		Do not connect or disconnect the control cable when the pump is con- nected to the mains voltage.
5	ACCESSORY	These terminals allow connection of input and output signals (such as analog controls and external RUN/STOP).
6	RS-232/RS-485	This serial port connector may be used with an RS-232 or RS-485 cable to place the pump under remote control. Refer to Section 8 for RS-232 and Section 7 for RS-485 pin connections.
7	USB/ETHERNET ^a	Optional circuit provides USB and Ethernet functionality. Refer to Section 8 for USB pin connections and Section 7 for Ethernet pin connections

8	4-20mA OUTPUT ^a	Optional circuit provides 4-20mA current loop output and additional digital inputs and outputs.
	ANALOG OUTPUT ^a	Optional circuit provides flow rate and volume outputs. See Section 3.9.
	ELECTRIC VALVES ^a	Optional circuit provides motor drive for valve operation.
	12-CH OUTPUT ^a	Additional circuit provides flow rate, pressure, and volume outputs.
9	DIGITAL I/O ^a	Optional circuit provides additional digital inputs and outputs.
	ANALOG OUTPUT ^a	Optional circuit provides flow rate and volume outputs. See Section 3.9.
10	SERIAL TAG	This tag indicates the serial number of the instrument.
11	CHASSIS GROUND	Ground point for high static or remote controller installations.

a. Connectors based on installed optional circuit board configuration.



Figure 1-7 Pump rear panel connectors

Table 1-13 Pump Rear Panel Connectors			
Item No. on Figure 1-7	Connector	Description	
1	Pressure outputs	Two red binding post/banana jacks providing pressure output voltages.	
		Pump Left Jack Right Jack VDC/psi VDC/psi	
		65D1.0 V/2000 psi0.1 V/2000 psi30D1.0 V/3000 psi0.1 V/3000 psiAll others1.0 V/1000 psi0.1 V/1000 psi	
2	Ground	A black binding post/banana jack providing a connection to circuit common.	
3	Pressure transducer	The pressure transducer cable must be plugged in for the pump to operate.	
4	Control cable	This cable connects the pump to the controller.	
5	Mains	IEC power connector with EMI filter.	

6	External Fuses *	Limits pump current drawn from main power supply.	
		Replace with same type: ("T" time delay fuses) 1 - 2.0 Amp for 100/117 volt operation 2 - 1.0 Amp for 234 volt operation	
		For 500HPx Pumps:	
		1 - 7.5 Amp for 100 volt operation 1 - 6.25 Amp for 117 volt operation 2 - 3.2 Amp for 234 volt operation	
		For 30D Pumps:	
		1 - 3.2 Amp for 100/117 volt operation 2 - 1.6 Amp for 234 volt operation To remove, rotate cap counterclockwise.	
7	Chassis ground	Ground point for high static installations.	
*	Internal fuses not replaceable by the operator	F101 4.0 Amp "T" F102, F104 1.5 Amp "T" F103 0.75 Amp "T" For 500HPx/30D	



Figure 1-8 Pump front panel controls

(DWG 60-1242-302)

Table 1-14Pump Front Panel		
Item No. on Figure 1-8	m No. on Connector Description gure 1-8	
1	Mains power switch	Disconnects power from the pump circuits for setup changes, such as connecting the controller.
		"1" = mains power is applied to the pump circuitry. "0" = mains power is removed from the pump circuitry.

1.5 Electrical Connections

The pump controller may be placed on top of the pump, or wherever safety and convenience dictate. Power is supplied to the pump controller through the control cable.

All connections between the pump and controller should be made BEFORE the pump is connected to mains power.

- 1. Connect the pressure transducer cable (which originates from the top of the pump cylinder) to the nine pin sub-D PRESSURE TRANSDUCER connector on the pump rear panel (Figure 1-7). Be sure to tighten the thumbscrews.
- 2. Connect the control cable (which originates from the first or only pump rear panel) to the PUMP A connector on the rear panel of the controller (Figure 1-6), and tighten the thumbscrews. This cable must be plugged into the PUMP A connector.

🗹 Note

There are four PUMP connectors on the rear of the controller. Only the PUMP A connector is wired to supply power to the controller; therefore, one pump must be attached to this connector.

- 3. Check the serial number tag to make sure the voltage rating of the pump is correct.
- 4. Connect the line cord to the MAINS connector on the back of the pump.

For all systems, connect the control cable of the pump module (Pump A for multiple-pump systems) to the connector labeled PUMP A on the rear panel of the controller. Subsequent pumps in multiple-pump systems can be connected to controller connectors PUMP B, PUMP C, and PUMP D.

Mote

The transducer cable (refer to Figures 1-9 and 1-10) must be plugged into the PRESSURE TRANSDUCER connector on the rear panel of the pump module for the pump to operate.

Cable part numbers and lengths are listed in the following chart:

USB and TCP/IP use cable package	60-1247-168.	
Pump controller connect cable (see Figure 1-10).	7 ft (2.1m)	(attached to
Pump module transducer cable (see Figure 1-9).	4 ft (1.2m)	pump)
30D/65D Pump module transducer cable		
	4.5 ft (1.4 m)	69-1244-413

1.5.1 Cabling



transducer connector on back of pump.

The pressure transducer cable length is always 6 feet (1.8m). Never attempt to extend the length of this cable.



Figure 1-10 Connecting the pump and controller

AUTION

Never make <u>any</u> cable connections while the pump is powered ON.

1.6 Preliminary Checkout

After the electrical connections have been completed, follow this brief test of the pump's operation:

🗹 Note

Preliminary checkout of the pump is performed without fluid in the pump.

If adding a new pump to the controller, a hard and soft reset need to be completed. See Section 9.4.

Always maintain clearance behind the pump such that the MAINS power cord can be unplugged at any time.

- 1. Before connecting the line cord, make sure the voltage rating on the serial tag matches your outlet's voltage. Plug in the line cord. Turn the pump power switch ON. Turn the controller ON/STANDBY switch ON.
- 2. The display will briefly show the software revision on the first line; the pump model(s) connected to the controller.

PUMP CONTROLLER ISCO, INC. REV		
<pump model=""></pump>	CD Jur	n 16, 2011
SERIAL CHANNEL X,	UNIT ID 6,	Baud = 9600

- 3. Check the upper left corner of the controller screen. The current pump mode will appear in a two-letter abbreviation, *e.g.* CF for constant flow. This will be followed by a lowercase letter indicating the current pump, *e.g.* "a" indicates that pump A is the current pump. The current pump is the one for which parameters are being set.
 - a. If a pump other than pump A is currently selected:

In the lower right corner of the screen, directly over softkey D, are the words "SELECT PUMP."

Press MENU > 2 > A to select pump A. The display will automatically switch to the run screen, showing "a" in the upper left corner.

- 4. Press MENU to display Menu 1.
 - 1. UNITS
 4. POWER FAILURE [STOP]

 2. SELECT PUMP
 5. SYSTEM RESET

 3. REFILL
 6. DISPLAY CONTRAST MORE
- 5. Press 1 for UNITS.
- 6. In the Units menu, select the desired units to display for pressure. For example, press 3 to select PSI for the pressure units.
- In the Units menu, select the desired units to display for flow. For example, press 5 to select ML/MIN for the flow units. The first line of the display will show the selected units.
- 8. Press PREVIOUS (D) to return to Menu 1.
- 9. Press RETURN (D), to exit Menu 1.
- 10. Press CONST FLOW to set the pump mode to constant flow. CFa will be displayed in the upper left corner of the screen.
- 11. Press FLOW RATE (A). The words ENTER FLOW RATE should flash on the display. Use the numeric keys to enter a flow rate of 10 ml/min and press ENTER.

🗹 Note

If you make an error, press CLEAR ENTRY to delete it.

- 12. Press RUN. Observe the flow rate displayed on the first line. After a few moments, the setpoint and flow rate display should match.
- 13. Once the setpoint and flow rate match, press STOP.
 - a. If three or fewer pumps are connected, you will be prompted to press A to stop pump A, B to stop pump B, C to stop pump C, or D to stop all pumps.

Figure 1-12 Menu 1



Figure 1-13 Three pump stop menu

b. If four pumps are connected to the controller, you will be prompted to press A to stop pump A, B to stop pump B, C to stop pump C, D to stop pump D, or STOP to stop all pumps.



Figure 1-14 Four pump stop menu

If you encountered any problems during the preliminary checkout, please contact the Teledyne ISCO Service Department. The number is (800) 775-2965 or (402) 464-0231.

🗹 Note

In the event of an emergency, turn off the controller switch. This will cause all pumps to immediately stop.

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 2 Fluid System Connections and Accessories

2.1 Introduction	This section discusses general fluid system connections, and the installation of fluid connection accessories, temperature and pressure control accessories, and optional kits and attachments.	
	RISK OF INJURY. THIS EQUIPMENT PRODUCES HAZARDOUS PRESSURES. USE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS AS INSTRUCTED.	
	✓ Note	
	When operating at flow rates at or below 500 µl/min, it is strongly suggested that an insulating cover or temperature control jacket be installed. See Sections 2.4.1 and 2.4.2.	
2.2 Fluid System Connections	All D Series pump models connect similarly, but with varying port sizes. Take care to follow the tips provided to ensure safety and proper operation.	
2.2.1 Ports	There are two ports in the pump standard cylinder cap. Either port can serve as the inlet or outlet. As shown in Figure 2-1, you may plug one port and use a single port as both the inlet and outlet.	
Standard port information		
 1000D - ¹/₄" NPT 65DM, 100DM/DX 	• 500D - ¹ / ₈ " NPT • 65D/30D - ¹ / ₄ " F250C	

- 500HPx ³/₈" NPT

Mote

Custom caps are available with different port configurations and sizing. Contact the factory for details.





Figure 2-1 Liquid system plumbing connections (30D on Left)

2.2.2 Installation Tips	• Be sure to keep the tubing as straight as possible at the end, as this will make it easier to install the ferrules.
	• Be sure to cut the ends of the tubing squarely.
	• Do not leave burrs on the ends of the tubing.
	• When installing ferrules on the tubing, be sure the tubing extends beyond the ferrule to allow for proper crimping.
	• If the connection leaks, retighten fittings.
	• Push the tubing completely into the port before tight- ening the nut.
	• When connections are made to the cylinder cap, the pressure reading may be affected. If the pressure no longer reads zero, release all pressure inside the pump, then press ZERO PRESSURE on the front panel of the controller to readjust.
2.2.3 Tubing Requirements	The tubing must be cut squarely to prevent possible problems. Square ends are easier to insert through the ferrule, and will decrease dead volume.
Purchased cut tubing	Electrochemically machined steel tubing should be used throughout the plumbing system. Electrochemically machined tubing has flat, burr-free ends, and is free of cutting residues. This tubing is available pre-cut through many chromatographic supply distributors in assorted lengths.
Cutting the tubing	A less desirable alternative is to purchase a tubing cutter designed to handle steel tubing.
	For quick fixes, the tubing may also be cut by hand.

Wear goggles to perform the following procedure.

Tools required: Fine jewelers file, goggles, and two pairs of pliers

- 1. Using the jewelers file, score the tubing around its entire circumference.
- 2. Secure the tubing with pliers on either side of the score line with approximately 1.5mm between each pair of pliers and the score line. Do not squeeze the tubing too tightly, as this will flatten or deform its exterior.
- 3. Bend the tubing back and forth to crack it at the score line.
- 4. It may be necessary to deburr the outer tubing ends with the file. Make sure the tubing ends are clean and the inner bore is clear before installing the cut tube.

🗹 Note

It is often impossible to remove a burr that blocks the inner bore.

2.2.4 Accessory Packages The accessory packages for all pumps contain fittings that allow you to attach tubing to the pump (refer to Figure 2-1), as well as appropriately sized cylinder seals. Note that the tubing is not included.

- 1. Slide first the nut and then the ferrule over the tubing.
- 2. Push the tubing all the way into the port.
- 3. Hold the tubing in place and tighten the nut.

Table 2-1D Series SyringePump Accessory Packages			
Pump Model	Part Number		
1000D	60-1249-103		
500D/HPx	60-1249-016		
65D	60-1249-024		
30D	60-1249-131		
260D	60-1249-012		
100DM/DX	60-1249-015		
65DM	60-1249-028		

Installation

2.2.5 Installing the ¹/16" Fittings (260D, 65DM, and 100DM/DX only) Refer to Figure 2-1

- 1. Loosen the $\frac{1}{16}$ " nut on the adapter until it is held by a few threads.
- 2. Insert the adapter into the port and finger-tighten the fittings.
- 3. Retighten the $\frac{1}{16}$ " nut until it is also finger-tight.
- 4. Tighten the $\frac{1}{8}$ " nut with a wrench to crimp the ferrule.
- 5. Insert the $\frac{1}{16}$ " tubing through the $\frac{1}{16}$ " nut until it stops.
- 6. Tighten the $\frac{1}{16}$ " nut.



Figure 2-2 ¹/₁₆" Tubing adapter for 30D/65D pumps





Figure 2-3 30D/65DFitting

2.2.6 Draining Overflow The drip tray outlet on the pump cylinder provides a means of draining fluid from seal leakage. Use the $\frac{1}{4}$ " ID flexible tubing included with the accessory package to divert the leakage away from the pump.

To install the drain tube, push one end of the tubing over the end of the drip tray outlet, as shown in Figure 2-4.

🗹 Note

The 1000D has two drain tube outlets, one for the drip tray, and one for the splash pan, located at the bottom of the pump (see Figure 2-5). The 1000D also includes a wash gland as a standard feature (see the following section for details). The wash gland tubes can also be used as lines for draining away fluid.



Figure 2-4 Drain tube installation

2.2.7 Cylinder Washing: Wash Gland A thin film of liquid wets the inside of the cylinder each time the piston travels up the cylinder. The lowest flow rates are conducive to the most abrasive or corrosive pumping environments, as the deposited film remains on the inside of the cylinder wall for the longest time.

The Model 1000D syringe pump is equipped for cylinder washing, with two $\frac{1}{8}$ " tubes on the back to feed and drain the wash gland, as shown in Figure 2-5 on the following page.

A small pump can be used to deliver the wash fluid through one of the two tubes to rinse the cylinder and seals. The second tube drains the wash fluid to waste. If the system is configured to recirculate the wash fluid, ensure that you change the wash fluid at regular intervals.

Select a wash fluid that will best flush the cylinder of any residue left by the pumped fluid, yet will not damage the seals.

The pressure in the wash gland and line should NEVER exceed the system pressure or the wash pressure limit as labeled on the pump. Units with a wash pressure limit label can be damaged if the pressure is exceeded.

🗹 Note

If the primary pump seal fails, the pressure of the delivery fluid will be exerted on the secondary (wash gland) seal. During operation, the wash gland outlet should always be uncapped and routed for either recirculation or drainage.

Detailed information about pumping salt solutions and brines is available in technical bulletin TB04 Pumping Salt Solutions and Brines.



 $Figure \ 2-5 \ \ Drain \ tube \ installation \ and \ wash \ gland \ connection$

	☑ Note
	Wash gland options are available for the 500D syringe pump,
	with 1/16" wash tubes. Contact Teledyne ISCO for more infor-
	mation.
2.2.8 Cylinder Washing:	All pumps that do not have a wash gland are equipped with a
Nitrogen Purge	connector tube near the top of the pump body. The purge
	burged with nitrogen, which can increase useful cylinder life by
	flushing residue from the system. Figure 2-6 shows a typical con-
	nection to the purge tube on the back of the pump.
To nurge with nitrogen	1 Attach gas supply by slipping the plastic tube over the
10 purge with hitrogen	purge connector, as shown below.
	2. Regulate the nitrogen supply to slightly above atmospheric
	pressure.



Figure 2-6 Purge connector installation

2.2.9	Flushing Pumps with	When changing pumped liquids in the Model 65D, 30D or other
	External Transducers	models with external transducers, flush the pump to prevent
		cross-contamination or difficulties with incompatible fluids.

In comparison to other D-Series pumps, those with external transducers have a greater dead volume space due to transducer and tubing differences. This dead volume space increases the possibility of residual liquid being held in the pump. Also, the external transducer may retain residual liquid. Dead volumes are listed in the specification tables found in Section 1.

To flush the pump, remove the transducer and its tubing from the top of the pump.

Never immerse the transducer in solvent.

Using nitrogen, blow out any liquid that remains inside the cylinder, transducer port, and tubing.

	Wear eye protection. Certain liquids also may cause injury. Wear eye protection. Certain liquids also may require other personal protective equipment. Refer to the applicable Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for more information.
2.3 Fluid Connection Accessories	The optional accessories discussed in this section are used to make fluid connections from the pump(s) to another apparatus.
	When making fluid connections that use ferrules, be sure to use the ferrules provided in the kit. Push the tubing completely into the connector and finger-tighten. Then tighten with a wrench to clamp the ferrules onto the tubing.
2.3.1 Manual Refill Kit	The optional manual refill kit provides a high pressure, two-way valve that connects to the pump inlet to a fluid reservoir. The kit contains all tubing and hardware necessary for valve instal- lation. Kit components and connections are shown in Figure 2-7.
Kit installation	1. To attach the two-way valve to the pump housing, use the valve spacer block and screws provided.
	a. For the 500D pump, screw the male adapter into the inlet port of the pump.
	2. Connect the pre-bent stainless steel tubing from the valve to the pump inlet. Use the nut and ferrule to connect the tubing at the inlet and the valve fittings to connect the tubing at the valve.
	3. Connect the PTFE refill tubing (with the filter) to the port of the two-way valve, using the nuts and ferrules supplied

Note

When connecting to pressurized sources in supercritical fluid applications, use the stainless steel tubing **without** a filter. An in-line filter is contained in the CO_2 connection package (refer to Section 2.3.3).



Table 2-2 Manual Refill Kits				
Pump Model	Part Number			
1000D	68-1247-117			
500D	68-1247-083			
65DM, 100DM/DX, 260D	68-1247-077			
30D	60-1247-180			
65D	68-1247-127			

RISK OF INJURY. THIS EQUIPMENT PRODUCES HAZARDOUS PRESSURES. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS AS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

Figure 2-7 Refill kit installation

2.3.2 Manual Outlet Valve Kit

Kit installation

- The optional manual outlet valve kit provides manual control of the pump outlet port by connecting a shutoff valve between the pump and the rest of the system.
 - 1. Attach the two-way valve using the spacer block and panhead screws.
 - a. For the 500D pump, screw the male adapter into the pump outlet.
 - 2. Connect the pre-bent length of stainless steel tubing to the outlet port on the pump using the nut and ferrule. Connect the other end to the top port on the valve using the valve fitting.

☑ Note

For the 500D, this piece of tubing should be cut to the proper length for connection to your system. Due to the wide variety of applications for this model, fittings to connect the tubing to your system are not provided in the kit.

Mote

When nuts are torqued to the cylinder cap ports, the pressure reading may be affected. If the pressure no longer reads zero, release the pressure in the cylinder and press ZERO PRESS.

- 3. Use the valve fittings to attach stainless steel tubing to the top port of the two-way valve.
 - a. For models 65DM, 100DM/DX, and 260D, connect the reducing union to the other end of this tubing.
- 4. Connect the stainless steel tubing between the valve's bottom port and your apparatus. Cut to the desired length.



Table 2-3 Manual Outlet Valve Kits				
Pump Model	Part Number			
1000D	68-1247-118			
500D	68-1247-082			
65DM, 100DM/DX, 260D	68-1247-078			
30D	60-1247-181			
65D	68-1247-126			

DANGER

RISK OF INJURY. THIS EQUIPMENT PRODUCES HAZARDOUS PRESSURES. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS AS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

Figure 2-8 Outlet valve package connection

Connection Package

2.3.3 CO₂ Cylinder

For North American gas tank connections, the optional $\rm CO_2$ connection package is available from Teledyne ISCO.

Table 2-4 CO2 Cylinder Connection Package 68-1247-043				
Qty.	Part Number	Description		
1	209-0161-63	Reducing connector ¹ /8" to ¹ /4"		
1	209-0161-16	¹ /4" × 2 ¹ /2" nipple		
1	209-0161-15	0.830-14 nut		
1	209-0161-17	PTFE washer		
1	209-0161-64	In-line filter assembly		



Figure 2-9 CO_2 package installation

2.3.4 In-Line Filter Package

The optional in-line filter package should be used when it is important to filter flow exiting the pump. This package contains a 0.5 μ m filter and $\frac{1}{16}$ " tubing.

☑ Note

This filter is not for use at pressures above 6,000 psi (414 bar).

Table 2-5 Optional in-line Filter Package 68-1247-011			
Qty.	Part Number	Description	
1	60-1243-231	1.5 m stainless steel tubing, $1{\!\!\!/}16"$ OD \times 0.020" ID	
1	60-1243-232	0.3 m stainless steel tubing, $1\!\!\!/16"$ OD \times 0.020" ID	
1	209-9012-17	In-line solvent filter with replacement frit, 0.5 micron filter	
5	209-0094-07	Zero volume, ¹ /16" valve nut	
5	209-0094-08	Zero volume, ¹ /16" valve ferrule	

Installation

- 1. Attach the reducing adapter from the pump accessory package to the pump outlet, using the nut and ferrule provided. Or, connect to the reducing union of the outlet valve package.
- 2. Attach the $\frac{1}{16}$ " 1.5 m length of tubing to the reducing adapter. Cut to the desired length.
- 3. Then attach the in-line filter to the end of the tubing. The flow direction is indicated on the filter body.
- 4. Connect the remaining 0.3 m length of tubing between the in-line filter and the receiving device. Cut to the desired length.



Figure 2-10In-line filter package

2.4 Temperature and Pressure Controls Some applications, such as those with very low flows, may require additional measures to maintain steady rates.

2.4.1 Cylinder Insulating Cover The optional insulating cover can reduce flow noise due to temperature fluctuations and improve pump performance at flow rates under 500μ /min.

Note

The insulating cover is not available for Models 500HPx and 30D.

Part numbers:

- Insulating cover for 65D 60-5364-267
- Insulating cover for 65DM, 100DM/DX, and 260D 68-1247-081
- Insulating cover for 500D 68-1247-085

The cover consists of two pieces that fit over the cylinder, as shown in Figure 2-11.



Figure 2-11 Cylinder insulation cover

Notches in the cover provide openings for the inlet and outlet tubing, and for the cable to the pressure transducer.

Installation

- 1. Install the back cover.
 - 2. Route the cable around tubing through the appropriate tabs.
 - 3. Install the front cover and secure the side latches.

2.4.2 Temperature Control Jacket The optional cylinder temperature jacket assists in maintaining cylinder temperatures (-30 to 100°C) by circulating liquids, such as water or water/ethylene glycol solution, through the ¹/₄" upper and lower hose connectors.



Figure 2-12 System with temperature control jacket installed

The jacket is very useful for SFC applications where cylinder cooling facilitates filling with fluids such as liquid CO_2 . The jacket can also be used with a circulating temperature-controlled bath to keep the fluid inside the pump at a constant temperature. This may be necessary when operating at very low flow rates (below 500 µl/min), where temperature fluctuation can cause flow variations.

Table 2-6 Packages and Parts				
Item Description	Part Number			
Temperature control jacket packages for:				
65D, 65DM,100DM,				
100DX, 260D	68-1247-047			
30D	68-1267-001			
500D, 500HPx	68-1247-057			
500SP	68-1247-115			
1000D	60-5364-199			
Temperature control jacket assembly:				
65DM, 100DM, 100DX	ζ,			
260D	60-1248-053			
30D	60-1268-020			
500D, 500HPx	60-1248-099			
1000D	60-1248-183			
Key ³ 32" socket	490-0031-54			
Inlet/outlet connector (2)	209-0161-00			
Installation procedure	60-1242-183			
0-ring (2):				
100DM, 100DX, 260D	202-2062-23			
30D, 65D, 65HP, 500D	, 202-2062-11			
500HPx				
1000D	202-2062-35			

Removing the pump cylinder for 30D

Note

For the 30D pump remove the cylinder cap assembly ONLY. Do not remove the cylinder from the cylinder block.

- 1. Run the pump until the control display shows CYLINDER EMPTY.
- 2. Remove the fluid fittings from the sides of the pump cap (Figure 2-13).



Figure 2-13 Fluid fittings

3. Run the pump until the display shows Cylinder Full.

🗹 Note

This will fill the pump with air to prevent spills later.

- 4. Toggle the STANDBY switch on the controller, turning off the controller display.
- 5. Toggle the POWER switch on the pump to turn off the pump.
- 6. Unplug the pump from the MAINS power.
- 7. Disconnect the transducer connector from the top of the transducer (Figure 2-13) and position the cable out of the way.
- Place the two parts of the CYLINDER HOLDER (part of Wrench Kit 60-1249-132) onto the pump cylinder just below the threads for the cylinder cap (approximately 1/4" (6 mm) below the cylinder cap) (Figure 2-14).



Figure 2-14 Secure screws with the 1/4 hex wrench

☑ Note

If your pump has a cooling jacket installed, assemble the CYLINDER HOLDER below the cooling jacket.

- 9. Install the 5/16-18 X 1" Cap Screws (supplied with the Wrench Kit) to hold the two parts of the CYLINDER HOLDER in place (Figure 2-14).
- 10. Tighten the cap screws referred to in step 9 above with the 1/4" hex wrench (supplied with the Wrench Kit) as shown in Figure 2-14, securing the CYLINDER HOLDER to the pump cylinder.
- 11.Using the two wrenches (supplied with the Wrench Kit) remove the cylinder cap assembly (Figure 2-15).





Removing the pump cylinder

Refer to Figure 2-16 on the next page for the following steps.

1. Empty the cylinder.

🗹 Note

Be sure the piston is left fully extended.

- 2. Turn the pump's mains power switch OFF or disconnect the power cord.
- 3. Remove the pump front cover by loosening the four cover screws (two on each side of the pump).
- 4. Using a ¹/₈ Allen wrench, loosen the lock screw located on the front of the cylinder mounting block.
- 5. Disconnect the transducer cable from the pump and remove the inlet and outlet tubing.
- 6. Unscrew the cylinder from the cylinder housing.

🗹 Note

It may be necessary to use a tubing strap wrench or the ISCO wrench package to unscrew the cylinder without marring its outer surface.

- 7. Lift the cylinder off the piston and push rod.
- 1. Install the O-rings in the grooves of the cooling jacket.
- 2. Lubricate the O-rings with soapy water or a light oil to ease assembly of the cooling jacket onto the cylinder.
- 3. Slide the cooling jacket onto the cylinder using a twisting motion.

🗹 Note

It is important that the cooling jacket be installed with the locking set screw away from the cylinder cap.

Installation

Be careful not to damage the O-rings when pushing them over the threads of the cylinder.



Figure 2-16 Temperature control jacket installation

Reassembling the pump

Refer to Figure 2-16 for the following steps.

1. Lower the cylinder/cooling jacket assembly over the piston and push rod assembly.

Mote

To avoid seal damage, ensure that the cylinder is aligned straight with the piston before lowering.

- 2. Screw the assembly into the cylinder housing until the cylinder is snug against the piston and no longer turns.
- 3. Unscrew the cylinder a minimum of $\frac{1}{2}$ a turn.
- 4. Line the inlet and outlet cylinder cap ports up as before. Turn the cooling jacket ports to the desired location and lock the cooling jacket to the cylinder by tightening the set screw.
- 5. Lock the cylinder by tightening the lock screw.
- 6. Replace the front cover and adjust both covers so they are flush with the cylinder housing.
- 7. Reinstall tubing.
- 8. Reconnect the pump pressure transducer cable.

The back pressure regulator option from Teledyne ISCO reduces flow noise and improves pump performance at pressures less than 3.5 bar. Two back pressure regulators are available:

- 7 bar, part#209-9012-22
- 5 bar, part#209-9012-21

Fittings to connect the tubing to the regulators are supplied.

RISK OF INJURY. THIS EQUIPMENT PRODUCES HAZARDOUS PRESSURES. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS AS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

- 1. Note the arrow on the regulator indicating the fluid direction.
- 2. Connect your tubing between the pump outlet and the regulator using the supplied fittings.



Installation

Figure 2-17 Back pressure regulator

2.4.3 Back Pressure

Regulation

2.5 Seal Options The pump contains four seals and a wear ring.

Transducer seal – The transducer seal is gold-plated to press into minute gaps between the surfaces of the transducer flange and the shelf of the cylinder cap.

🗹 Note

The 30D and 65D do not have transducer seals.

Cylinder cap seal – The cylinder cap seal maintains the pressure within the cylinder.

Piston seal – The piston seal maintains the pressure within the cylinder.

Wear ring – The wear ring supports the seal against movement within the cylinder and keeps the piston centered in the cylinder bore.

Wiper seal – The wiper seal cleans the inside of the cylinder. In the model 1000D pump, the wiper seal faces the same direction as the piston seal to prevent leakage of the wash gland fluid.



Figure 2-18 Inside the pump cylinder: wetted materials

The standard seals for each pump model satisfy the requirements of most applications, including those that use carbon dioxide, such as SFE. However, certain solvents and/or conditions require special cylinder seals to facilitate the application. Table 2-7 on the following page is provided to help you select the correct seal for your pump and application requirements.

Table 2-7 Seal Selection Chart							
Seal Type	Max Pressure	Seal Description	65D/DM	100DX/DM	260D	500D/ 500HPX	1000D
GENERAL/SFE CARBON DIOXIDE	0-689.5 bar	Black, PTFE graphite filled	202-9096-08	202-9090-75	202-9091-06	202-9091-56	upper seal 202-9990-25 lower seal 202-9990-23
	This is our such as: L	standard seal. C, SFC, and SI	It is good for m =E.	ost applications	s, particularly tl	nose using org	anic solvents,
HIGH TEMPERATURE	0-689.5 bar	D-689.5 Black, PTFE graphite fiber bar reinforced high temperature compound		202-9090-76	202-9091-09	202-9093-56	upper seal 202-9990-28 lower seal 202-9990-27
	This seal is best suited for applications which require higher temperatures. Its chemical compatibil- ity is similar to that of the general seal.						
LOW PRESSURE	0-137.9 bar	Black, PTFE g single point co	raphite filled ntact	202-9092-75	202-9092-06	202-9092-56	N/A
	This seal may provide better sealing at lower pressure. Its chemical compatibility is similar to that of the general seal.						
AQUEOUS	QUEOUS 0-689.5 bar White-translucent, ultra-high molecular weight polyeth-ylene 202-9090-77 202-9094-06 202-9094-56 N/A This seal has better wetting properties, making it a good choice for aqueous solutions. It is also the best choice for electrochemical detection. N/A		202-9090-77	202-9094-06	202-9094-56	N/A	
			S.				
	Note: This seal requires a special break-in procedure before installation. See Section 9.9.2.						
AMMONIA (NH3) NITRIC ACID	0-275.8 bar	White, virgin F	TFE	202-9090-78	202-9091-07	202-9091-57	upper seal 202-9990-26 lower seal 202-9990-24
This is the only seal recommended for ammonia.							



Call the factory for seal availability for the 30D pump.

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 3 Basic Programming and Operation

3.1 Introduction	This section will familiarize you with the D Series pump con- troller and describe operating the pump under each of the various modes: constant flow, constant pressure, dispense, and refill.		
	Pump setup and operation is regulated by the D Series controller. Operating parameters are entered via the keypad on the front panel of the controller. Operating selections are displayed as menu items on the controller screen or are associated with a ded- icated key on the controller keypad. Operating modes such as CONST FLOW, CONST PRESS, DISP, and REFILL all have such dedicated keys.		
	UL (Underwriter Laboratories) has certified the D Series Controller and Pumps on the basis that explosive chemicals or chemicals that could become explosive under pressure are NOT used. The instruments are not explosion proof. Use extreme caution when pumping hazardous fluids.		
3.2 General Controller Information	The following information is intended to familiarize you with controller operation. Once you have become familiar with the keypad and the main menu, you will find it easy to direct the pumping operations required for your applications.		
	If you make an incorrect entry, press CLEAR ENTRY to delete your last keystroke. If you have entered a programming mode but do not wish to make any changes, press ENTER to keep the current setting, or press softkey D to return to the previous screen.		
3.2.1 Rates, Units, and Limits	To allow pump operation to be tailored to your application, both the pressure and flow rate units may be set by the user, refer to Section 3.4.1.		
	The pump also allows user programmed refill, as well as pumping rates, refer to Section 3.4.3.		
	The system protection limits may also be set by the user, refer to Section 3.8.7.		
3.2.2 Programming Screens	The programming screens are divided into separate menus. These menus are accessed when different features are being pro- grammed. For complete information about programming menus, refer to Sections 3.3 through 3.7.		

3.2.3 Run Screens The run screen appears once a program has been loaded and the pump is running.

The run screen, which is determined by your program selections, displays current information about pump operation. The following sections explain the display line by line.

Line One – No matter what mode you are in, the first line of the run screen is always the same.







Line Three – Line three varies depending on the mode; the rate and units are set by the user, so these will vary depending on your programming requirements. The ending time will always be displayed on this line.



Line Four – Line four varies depending on the mode. The options presented on this line are softkey selectable, *i.e.* you use the softkeys (A - D) located under the screen to choose the option.
3.2.4 Selecting Operating	There are four ways to program the system from a menu screen.
Parameters	Menu Selection – The number keys are used to select from listed menu items.
	Softkey Selection – The softkey programming options appear on the fourth line of the screen. To either toggle or select an option, press the softkey, A-D, directly below that option.
	Keypad Selection – The programming keys are located on the left side of the keypad. The pump mode, limits, and refill are all options that may be selected from the keypad.
	Value Selection – The number keys are used to enter all numeric values required for pump operation. When a numeric value is required, a message will blink, prompting you to enter an appropriate value.
3.3 Main Menus	There are four main menu screens. Access Menu 1 by pressing MENU. To move forward and back between Menus 1, 2, 3 and 4, or to return to the run screen, use softkeys A (MORE) and D (PRE-VIOUS/RETURN).
	Use the number keys to select a menu option. Selecting a menu option displays the programming parameters for that option in menu form.
	V Note
	To exit a menu when multiple pumps are connected, press the STORE, RECALL, CLEAR ENTRY OR MENU key.
3.4 Menu One	Menu 1 provides programming options for units of measure, pump selection, refill settings, power failure response, system reset, and display contrast adjustment.
	To save all settings and return to the main menu, press RETURN (D).
	1.UNITS4.POWER FAILURE [STOP]2.SELECT PUMP5.SYSTEM RESET3.REFILL6.DISPLAY CONTRASTMORERETURN

Figure 3-1 Menu 1 program selections

3.4.1 Flow and/or Pressure Units of Measure Displayed units are user-selectable by selecting menu 1 item 1.

PF 1. <i>4</i> 2. E	RESSURE UNITS ATM BAR	S= 3. PSI 4. kPA	_FLOW UNITS= 5. mL/MIN 6. mL/HR	7. μL/MIN 8. μL/HR PREVIOUS
	A	В	С	D

Figure 3-2 Units menu

	kPa). The units selected will be displayed on the first line after PRESSURE UNITS=.
	Use numbers 5-8 (mL/MIN, mL/HR, $\mu L/MIN, \mu L/HR)$ to set the flow rate units. The selected units will be displayed on the first line after FLOW UNITS=.
3.4.2 Pump Selection (if multiple pumps)	If multiple pumps are connected to a single controller, the SELECT PUMP option selects the pump (A, B, C, or D) whose current state and settings appear on the display.
	The letter of the current pump will appear in lower-case in the upper left corner of the run screen.
	✓ Note
	When multiple pumps are connected, the UNITS selected for one pump will apply to all of the pumps.
3.4.3 Refill	The refill option allows you to set the refill rate or set the pump to automatically refill when a certain volume is reached.
	Press MENU > REFILL (3) . The auto refill menu will appear.
	✓ Note
	If more than one pump is connected to the controller, pump B, pump C, and pump D will be displayed on the fourth line. To select a pump, press the softkey under the pump designation.
To set auto refill volume	Pross 1 to get the velume for nump A
10 sei uuto rejiti totume	Tress T to set the volume for pump A.
10 set auto rejui volume	The units to the right of the symbol will blink, indicating that you should enter a volume. Use the number keys to enter an appropriate value and then press ENTER.
To set refill rate	 The units to the right of the symbol will blink, indicating that you should enter a volume. Use the number keys to enter an appropriate value and then press ENTER. 1. Press 3 to set the refill rate for the designated pump. The refill rate can also be changed from the main screen while the pump is refilling.
To set refill rate	 The units to the right of the symbol will blink, indicating that you should enter a volume. Use the number keys to enter an appropriate value and then press ENTER. 1. Press 3 to set the refill rate for the designated pump. The refill rate can also be changed from the main screen while the pump is refilling. 2. A message will blink on the screen prompting you to enter the selected refill rate.
To set refill rate	 The units to the right of the symbol will blink, indicating that you should enter a volume. Use the number keys to enter an appropriate value and then press ENTER. 1. Press 3 to set the refill rate for the designated pump. The refill rate can also be changed from the main screen while the pump is refilling. 2. A message will blink on the screen prompting you to enter the selected refill rate. 3. Enter the desired rate with the number keys; press ENTER.
To set allo refill rate	 The units to the right of the symbol will blink, indicating that you should enter a volume. Use the number keys to enter an appropriate value and then press ENTER. 1. Press 3 to set the refill rate for the designated pump. The refill rate can also be changed from the main screen while the pump is refilling. 2. A message will blink on the screen prompting you to enter the selected refill rate. 3. Enter the desired rate with the number keys; press ENTER. 4. To save and exit the refill menu, press D, PREVIOUS.
To set refill rate Disable/Enable auto refill	 The units to the right of the symbol will blink, indicating that you should enter a volume. Use the number keys to enter an appropriate value and then press ENTER. 1. Press 3 to set the refill rate for the designated pump. The refill rate can also be changed from the main screen while the pump is refilling. 2. A message will blink on the screen prompting you to enter the selected refill rate. 3. Enter the desired rate with the number keys; press ENTER. 4. To save and exit the refill menu, press D, PREVIOUS. The first line will display "OFF" or "ON", indicating whether or not this feature is enabled for pump A (or the currently selected pump). Press 4 to toggle this feature off or on for each pump.
To set refill rate Disable / Enable auto refill	 The units to the right of the symbol will blink, indicating that you should enter a volume. Use the number keys to enter an appropriate value and then press ENTER. 1. Press 3 to set the refill rate for the designated pump. The refill rate can also be changed from the main screen while the pump is refilling. 2. A message will blink on the screen prompting you to enter the selected refill rate. 3. Enter the desired rate with the number keys; press ENTER. 4. To save and exit the refill menu, press D, PREVIOUS. The first line will display "OFF" or "ON", indicating whether or not this feature is enabled for pump A (or the currently selected pump). Press 4 to toggle this feature off or on for each pump.

If AUTO REFILL is ON, the pump will automatically switch to refill mode when the volume reaches the auto refill mark. After refilling, pumping will resume in the programmed mode. The ACCESSORY outputs, which drive powered valves, will switch in sequence. Unless otherwise specified, the pump will refill to full cylinder capacity. To specify a smaller refill volume, press 2 and enter the desired volume. Press 5 to toggle this feature off or on for each pump.

✓ Note		
The system can also be programmed to refill a pump based on an external analog input voltage, with a range of 0 to 11.5 volts. Information about this feature is provided in Section 3.12.3.		
This feature allows you to set the activity of the pump in the event of a power failure. Press 4 to toggle this feature betwee [STOP] (to remain stopped after power is restored) or [CONT] (to automatically resume after power is restored).		
V Note		
In a multiple-pump system, this action is applied to all con- nected pumps.		
To restore default program settings, press 5. To continue with the reset, press CONTINUE (A); to cancel the reset, press DO_NOT (D).		
Resetting the system erases all programs and user settings.		
This is a basic reset. For information about performing a "hard" reset, refer to Section 9.4.2.		
From the menu, you can adjust the screen brightness for your light conditions and viewing angle.		
Use softkeys B, DOWN, or C, UP to reduce or increase the brightness.		
Menu 2 provides programming options for serial communication, pump status, external control, multiple pump operation, volume reset, and valve control.		
To save all settings and return to the main menu, press PRE- VIOUS/RETURN (D).		

3. EXTERNAL

MORE

6. VALVE

PREVIOUS

Figure 3-3 Menu 2 program selections

3.5.1 Serial Option The serial option menu allows you to set the baud rate and the unit identification number.



Figure 3-4 Serial option menu

		Use softkey A, NEXT BAUD, to scroll through rates. These are: 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 960 57.6K, and 115.2K.	the available baud 500, 19.2K, 38.4K,
		Use softkey B, NEXT ID#, to scroll through numbers. These are 1-7. Six is the default, a identifier for the Teledyne ISCO LabView [™] so	n the available ID as this is the unit oftware.
		For a complete discussion of serial control, re this manual.	efer to Section 8 in
3.5.2	Pump Status	This option displays the controller software re of connected pump(s).	evision, and model
		The first line displays the revision of the softwa	vare.
		Lines 2, 3, and 4 display the type of pump cont C, and D pump connectors, respectively.	nnected to the A, B,
		This screen is also momentarily displayed at time the pump controller is switched on.	utomatically each
3.5.3	External Control	The pump pressure or flow rate operation of externally with an analog voltage. Complete in feature are provided in Sections 3.12 through 3	can be controlled nstructions for this 3.12.5.
3.5.4	Multiple Pumps	One controller can control up to four pumps at once, either together or independent of each other.	
		Complete information about using the MULTI PU vided in Section 3.9 and Section 5.6.	PUMP feature is pro-
3.5.5	Total Volume Reset	This option resets the total volume display of AB or multi-pump pair CD to zero when opera flow or modifier mode.	of multi-pump pair ating in continuous
		1. AB PUMPS	
		2. CD PUMPS	
		3. AB AND CD PUMPS	

Figure 3-5 Total volume reset

This feature identifies the type of valves (passive, active (air), active ball (air), or electric) being used for the flow operation. Valves are set to "active" by default. If "active valve," "active ball valve," or "electric" is selected, the controller will match the pressure more closely before switching delivery pumps.

If "active ball" valve is selected, the controller will have a timed delay after valve open/closure before switching delivery pumps. This delay is to accommodate the slower opening/closing ball valves.

The number for the selected valve type will be blinking.

Press 1, 2, 3, or 4 to select the correct valve type.

Ball Valve

🗹 Note

The 30D pump has manual valve kits part number #60-1247-180 and #60-1247-181.



Electric Vale







Figure 3-6 Types of values

3.5.6 Valve

3.6 Menu Three	Menu 3 provides programming options for poor fills, diagnostics,	
	pressure calibration, alternative pressure inputs, pressure	
	control setting, and pressure setpoint tolerance.	

To save all settings and return to the main menu, press PRE-VIOUS/RETURN (D).

1.	POOR FILL ALARM	4.	DIFF. MODES
2.	DIAGNOSTIC MENU	5.	PRESS. INTEGRAL
3.	PRESS. CALIBRATION	6.	PRESS. DEADBAND
			PREVIOUS

Figure 3-7 Menu 3 program selections

3.6.1	Poor Fill Alarm	In constant pressure mode, this feature allows you to set a fill point as a percentage of pump volume. If this volume percentage is not reached after a refill and re-pressurization, the system issues an alarm and stops the pump.
3.6.2	Diagnostic Menu	This selection displays an additional menu containing testing options for the system. Refer to Section 9.5 for a complete expla- nation of how to use the diagnostic menu.
3.6.3	Pressure Calibration	This is a stored psi value to ensure optimal operation of the pressure transducer. On most pumps, this value, known as the "midpoint adjustment," can be found on a tag on the transducer cable (shown below).
		Note

The midpoint adjustment value is individual to each pump, and is stored within the controller software. Therefore, this value must be re-entered if the controller or pump is switched, controller is reset, or if a pump is plugged into a different port on the controller. This calibration feature is not applicable to the HPx or 30D pump models.

Standard calibration for the transducer is a two-point adjustment, at zero and maximum pressure. The midpoint adjustment number is the difference between the pressure at half maximum, as read by a pressure gauge with a precision of 0.25% accuracy, and the syringe pump transducer output.



Figure 3-8 Location of transducer midpoint value

Press CALA, CALB, CALC, or CALD to select the correct pump, enter the calibration number, and press ENTER.

3.6.4 Diff. Modes	This feature allows the use of other analog inputs for pressure input to the pump. The standard pressure transducer MUST be connected to pump in order for this feature to work.
	 Press 1, OFF, to turn off this feature. Press 2, 0 to 50 ANLG1, to use a 5 volt 50 psi transducer on ANALOG INPUT 1 of the ACCESSORY connector. Press 3, Custom ANLG1, to use 5 volt custom pressure transducer on ANALOG INPUT 1 of the ACCESSORY connector. Press 4, 500 ANLG2, to use a 5 volt 500 psi pressure transducer on ANALOG INPUT 2 of the ACCESSORY connector. Press 5, 5000 ANLG3, to use a 5 volt 5000 psi transducer on ANALOG INPUT 3 of the ACCESSORY connector.
3.6.5 Press. Integral	The pressure control algorithm can be adjusted by turning OFF the integral compensation. This may be desirable at very low flow rates or during static tests. Under these conditions pressure control may be more stable with integral compensation off. If the pressure integral compensation is off, there will be a pressure error proportional to the delivery flow rate. For this reason, the pressure integral is normally turned on for anything but very low flow rates.
	This feature is ON by default. Press 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the associated pump A, B, C or D to toggle the feature OFF.
3.6.6 Pressure Deadband	This feature prevents pump pressure "hunting" when delivering at low flow rates (<0.12 ml/min for the 30D pump or < 0.25 ml/min for other models). When this function is ON, the pump pressure may exceed the set point by up to 3 psi without the piston backing up to reduce the pressure. If the pump pressure exceeds the set point by more than 3 psi, the motor will reverse the piston until the 3 psi dead band maximum is reached. No dead band is allowed if the flow rate is above 0.25 ml/min (0.12ml/min for 30D pump) or when the pressure error is neg- ative (pressure below the set point).
	If the 3 psi positive pressure error is not acceptable at low flow rate, toggle the dead band feature OFF by pressing 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the associated pump A, B, C or D. This feature is ON by default.
3.7 Menu Four	

3.7.1 Modbus Options Beginning with Rev. 1.05 firmware, the Modbus RTU communications protocol is supported. Rev. 2.0 or higher firmware supports Modbus TCP communications protocol. Complete information about using Modbus RTU and Modbus TCP communication is provided in Section 7 *Modbus Configuration*.

3.8 Fro	ont Panel Keys	In addition to the menu options, certain functions and modes are selectable from the front panel keyboard.
3.8.1	CONST PRESS and CONST FLOW	These keys place the system in constant pressure mode or con- stant flow mode, respectively. Information for these operating modes can be found in Section 3.10.
3.8.2	PRGM GRAD	This key is used to place the pump system in gradient mode. For complete information about gradient programming, refer to Section 4 Gradient Pumping for Pressure, Flow, and Concen- tration Modes.
3.8.3	HOLD	The HOLD key is used while a gradient is running. When HOLD is pressed, the program clock freezes and current gradient parameters are maintained.
		To continue the gradient, press HOLD or RUN.
3.8.4	RECALL	The RECALL key can only be used when the pump(s) are stopped or when in HOLD mode. The RECALL key is used to recall a pre- viously programmed gradient. When you select this option, the controller automatically loads the gradient and switches the pump to program gradient mode.
		1. Press RECALL and use the number keys to enter the num- ber name of the gradient you wish to recall. Press ENTER.
		2. If you enter a number of a gradient that does not exist, the controller briefly displays the message "FILE NUMBER DOES NOT EXIST." It then assumes you will be creating a new gradient under that number and displays the program gradient run screen.
3.8.5	STORE	The STORE key is operational in the programmed gradient mode. It is used to save the program gradient parameters and exit the programming (parameter entry) mode.
3.8.6	REFILL	The REFILL key manually places the pump in refill mode.
3.8.7	LIMITS	The controller allows the user to set the minimum and maximum flow rate limits, the minimum and maximum pressure limits, and the maximum rate the pump will run while controlling the pressure in constant pressure mode.
		 When using a single controller to operate multiple pumps, you need to select the appropriate pump before setting any pump parameters. The available pumps will be displayed above the softkeys. These selections correspond with the connector that the pump control cable is plugged into on the rear panel of the pump controller. To select a pump, press the softkey under the pump designation. The top line of the screen will indicate the currently selected pump. The maximum and minium limits you set cannot exceed the pump specifications.

To set the limits

1. Press LIMITS. To display the Limits menu, enter the number of the limit you wish to program. One of five limit setpoint menus will appear: MAX PRESS, MIN PRESS, MAX FLOW, MIN FLOW, or FLOW LIMIT. The MAX PRESS limit setpoint menu is shown in Figure 3-10.

LIMITS: 1. MAX PRESS 2. MIN PRESS PUMP A	CURRENT PUMP	3. MAX 4. MIN 5. FLO	FLOW FLOW W LIMIT PREVIOUS
A	В	С	D

Figure 3-9 Limits menu



Figure 3-10 Limits setpoint (Max Press) menu

🗹 Note

These features are discussed later in this section under Limits Programming Options.

- 2. Press the number 1 key to set the value. A message will blink on the right side of the screen, prompting you to enter the selected limit.
- 3. Enter the desired limit setpoint, using the number keys.
- 4. Press ENTER to save the value.

Mote

The pump can be set to shut off or not at this limit condition by pressing softkey C under shutdown. This will toggle this option to ON.

- 5. To exit the limit menu, press the softkey D, PREVIOUS. If four pumps are connected press STORE, RECALL, or CLEAR ENTRY to exit the limits menu.
- 6. Once all the limits have been set, press softkey D, PREVI-OUS, to return to the main menu.

In addition to setting the upper and lower limits, the pump also allows the user to specify whether they want:

- the alarm message displayed
- an alarm to sound when the limit is reached
- the pump to shut down when the limit is reached

Limits programming options

These features are set using the softkeys A - C, which toggle the feature on and off.

Mote

The Max Press (maximum pressure) display on and alarm on options cannot be disabled.

Display

When a limit has been exceeded, this feature causes the display to automatically flash an OVER or UNDER LIMIT message. To turn off this function, press softkey A once to toggle to:

> OFF DISPLAY

Alarm

When a limit has been exceeded, this feature causes the pump to automatically beep a warning. To turn off this function, press softkey B once to toggle to:

OFF ALARM

Shutdown

When a limit has been exceeded, this feature causes the pump to shut down. To turn off this function, press softkey C once to toggle to:

ON

SHUTDOWN

- Flow rate limit for pressure
controlWhen the pump is controlling pressure (CONSTANT
PRESSURE MODE), the flow rate is not user-controlled, and
may range up to the maximum flow of the pump. In some cases,
it is desired to limit the rate of pumping during system pressur-
ization. This can be done by selecting limit 5, FLOW LIMIT. The
FLOW LIMIT value is used as the upper range of flow rate
during pressure control. This limit is not the same as the MAX
FLOW limit, which is a threshold above when the pump is
stopped, or an alarm is activated as selected by the operator.
To save your changes and return to the main menu, press softkey
D, PREVIOUS.
- **3.8.8 RAPID PRESS** This option is available when operating in the constant flow mode and in the two-pump concentration gradient mode. It allows rapid pressurization to a stable pressure point and then switches automatically to the constant flow setpoint. This is helpful when you are operating at a low flow rate but wish to rapidly pressurize a solvent.
 - 1. Press CONST FLOW to put the pump in constant flow mode, or enter a two-pump concentration gradient.
 - 2. Press RAPID PRESS.

	3. The controller will display maximum flow rate and target pressure setting. If these values are correct, press D to continue rapid pressurization.
	4. If you know approximately what the pressure will be when the system is stable, enter this value as a target pressure. Press A and enter the desired pressure value. This should shorten the time required to stabilize the system pressure.
	5. If you would like to limit the maximum flow rate during the rapid pressurization phase, press B and enter the desired flow rate limit.
	6. Press D to continue rapid pressurization.
3.8.9 DISP	The DISP key activates Dispense Mode, for applications such as reactant feed and batch delivery, where a specified volume is pumped. Refer to Section 3.10.3 for programming steps.
3.8.10 ACC CTRL	The ACC CONTROL key will allow you to manually operate accessories, such as valves, via the Digital Output terminals on the back of the controller.
	1. Press ACC CTRL.
	 From the accessory control menu, use the number keys 1-8 (1-A INLET, 2-A OUTLET, 3-B INLET, 4-B OUTLET, 5-C INLET, 6-C OUTLET, 7-D INLET, 8-D OUTLET) to toggle the desired valve open or closed. (Numbers 1-8 represent digital output terminals 1-8, respectively).
	3. To exit, press PREVIOUS (D).
3.8.11 ZERO PRESS	The ZERO PRESSURE key will correct pressure sensor drift. Before pressing ZERO PRESS, the pump should have port fit- tings installed, and be depressurized.
	1. Press ZERO PRESS. The display will show the current pressure and ask if you want to zero the pressure.
	2. Press A, B, C, or D to zero the desired pump.
	or,
	If the pump is not depressurized, press DO_NOT (D) to exit the zero pressure operation. If four pumps are connected press the STORE, RECALL OR CLEAR ENTRY key.
3.9 Control of Multiple Pumps	When using multiple pumps, there are four multi-pump oper- ating modes of delivery and one independent mode:
_	• Continuous flow in constant flow mode.
	• Continuous flow in constant pressure mode.
	• Modifier addition in constant pressure mode.
	• Modifier addition in continuous flow, constant pressure mode.

• Independent mode.

🗹 Note

The 30D pump cannot be used in multiple pump modes. Please contact the factory for details.

3.9.1 Multi-Pump Operation A D Series continuous flow pumping system in constant flow mode will consist of two syringe pumps and a valve package, all regulated by one controller. Installation and operating instructions for this system are provided in **Section 5**.

A pump modifier system includes two D Series syringe pumps, regulated by one controller and outlet check valves to prevent system back flow into the pump. To connect the system, you will need a modifier addition kit. Consult with the factory when configuring 65D pumps as a modifier system.Installation and operating instructions for this system are provided in **Section 6**.

In these modes, the softkeys toggle between the options described in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1	Key functions in the	Multi-pump Mode
Кеу	Display Option	Description
A	NORMAL	Uses a finer (slower) pres- sure match control when switching from one pump to the other.
	FAST	Uses a coarser (faster) pressure match control when switching from one pump to the other.
В	NORMAL PRESS	Uses pressure matching when switching from one pump to the other
	LOW PRESS	Uses no pressure matching when switching from one pump to the other.
С	DELIVER	Sets the pump into the delivery mode of operation.
	RECEIVE	Sets the pump into the receive mode of operation.
6	MIN/MAX POINTS	Sets the fill and refill marks that are used with both con- tinuous flow modes.
		Sets the NCV feature On/Off. See Section 5.6.4.

3.9.2 Independent Control of up to Four Separate Pumps

A D Series syringe pump controller can run four syringe pumps independently of each other in either constant pressure, constant flow mode, dispense mode, or any combination of the three. To set up this option, use the following procedure.

1. Press Menu.

- 2. Press softkey A, MORE.
- 3. Press number 4, MULTI PUMP. The multi-pump menu will appear.
- 4. Press number 1 for pumps A or B, press number 2 for pumps C or D.
- 5. Press number 4, INDEPENDENT. The controller will set the pumps to Independent mode. Number 4 will blink, indicating that INDEPENDENT mode is selected.
- 6. Select the HOLD PRESS or NORMAL mode of operation. Press softkey A to toggle between the two modes.

HOLD PRESS: In constant pressure mode, after the pump is empty, if the outlet pressure rises past the set point the pump will restart and run the system to the set point pressure.

NORMAL: This feature shuts the system down if a pump runs empty in constant pressure mode.

Once the pumps have been set to this mode, they will operate independently from one another. Each pump will operate at its defined limit and rate. Independent mode is the default setting for the pump.

When you select a command such as STOP or REFILL, the display will prompt you to designate which pump to stop or refill. Only the designated pump will stop; the other pumps will continue to run.

Mote

In an emergency situation, toggling the On/Standby switch will cause all pumps to immediately stop.

7. Return to the run screen by pressing D three times. Then press D (SELECT PUMP). The display will show each pump's information and allow you to select any pump for programming changes.

The pump has three delivery modes and one refill mode.

Mote

When using a single controller to operate multiple pumps independently, you need to select the appropriate pump run screen before selecting a mode. To select the appropriate pump, press SELECT PUMP (D) and an intermediate screen will be shown. Press the softkey for the appropriate pump, the run screen for that pump will appear.

Constant Flow – Refer to Section 3.10.1

This mode is used when the flow rate must remain constant during the pumping operation.

Constant Pressure – Refer to Section 3.10.2

3.10 Operating Modes

The constant pressure mode is used when the application of fixed pressure throughout the pumping operation is required. The pump will maintain the desired pressure by positive or negative displacement of the piston.

Programmed Gradient - Refer to Section 4

In the programmed gradient mode, the pump can provide the following types of gradient:

- Two-pump concentration gradient on pumps A and B
- Single-pump linear pressure gradients on pump A
- Single-pump flow programs on pump A

Dispense – For applications requiring delivery of a specific volume. Refer to Section 3.10.3.

Refill – Refer to Section 3.4.3.

You can set the refill rate and change it when in refill mode.

3.10.1 Constant Flow

To set constant flow operation, use the following procedure:

1. Press CONST FLOW. "CFa" will be displayed in the upper left corner of the screen. This denotes that you will be defining constant flow parameters for pump A. If you wish to define parameters for pump B, C, or D, press softkey D, select pump, and then press softkey A, B, C, or D to select pump A, B, C, or D respectively.

Note

If the main menu is displayed, you must press D under CONST FLOW.

- 2. Press A to change the flow rate. The words ENTER FLOW RATE will flash on the screen.
- 3. Use the number keys to enter the desired flow rate.

🗹 Note

If you make an error, press CLEAR ENTRY to delete one character at a time.

- 4. Press ENTER once the desired flow rate is displayed.
- 5. Press RUN to begin pump operation.

3.10.2 Constant Pressure

Programming a constant pressure operation only requires a few keystrokes. Use the following procedure:

1. Press CONST PRESS; CPa will be displayed in the upper left corner of the screen. This denotes that you will be defining constant pressure parameters for pump A. If you wish to define parameters for pump B, C, or D press softkey D, select pump, and then press softkey A, B, C, or D to select pump A, B, C, or D respectively.

Note

If the main menu is displayed, you must press softkey D under **RETURN** before pressing CONST PRESS.

- 2. Press the A softkey to indicate to the program that you wish to enter the pressure. The words "ENTER PRES-SURE" will flash on the screen.
- 3. Use the number keys to enter the desired pressure.

🗹 Note

If you make an error, press CLEAR ENTRY to delete one character at a time.

- 4. Press ENTER once the desired pressure is displayed.
- 5. Press RUN to initiate pump operation.

For applications such as reactant feed and batch delivery where a specified volume is pumped, Dispense Mode is available with Teledyne ISCO syringe pumps.

> Dispense mode flow rate begins at zero, ramps up to level out at the programmed flow rate, then ramps back down to zero, delivering a precise specified volume. The slope rate and run time are dependent upon the pump model being used.



Figure 3-11 Depiction of dispense mode sequence

Note

For time-controlled delivery, you must run the pump in standard gradient mode, as described in Section 4.

In order to access Dispense Mode control, the pump must be in Constant Flow mode. Press CONST FLOW to enter this mode. Toggle Dispense Mode off or on by pressing DISP. Note that pressing the DISP key while in Constant Pressure mode has no effect.

To adjust the flow rate, press FLOWRATE (A), enter the desired rate using the number keys, and press ENTER.

3.10.3 Dispense Mode

3.12.1 Wire connections

To specify the volume of the batch delivered, press VOLUME (C), enter the desired volume using the number keys, and press ENTER.

To dispense the batch, press RUN. The sequence runs once, then stops. To repeat the sequence, press RUN again.

🗹 Note

When the system is in Dispense Mode, all gradient modes, constant pressure mode, and auto-refill, as well as serial control, are unavailable until Dispense Mode is turned off.

3.11 External Control The pump can be externally controlled for pressure or flow rate operation with an analog voltage or through the serial interface.

The serial interface allows you to control the pump operation from an IBM-PC or compatible computer that has an RS-232-C serial output. The serial interface accepts English command words from the computer, like constant pressure, refill, etc. For more information see Section 8 *Serial Interface*.

3.12 External Control:
AnalogThe syringe pump can be controlled externally by analog voltage
in either constant flow or constant pressure mode. The input
range is 0 – 11.5 volts (for all pumps), with a resolution of 5000
increments per volt.

Mote

The input range for the 4-20ma option is set to 4-20ma

Two wires are required for analog control. The analog common or ground wire should be connected to the GND terminal under ANALOG INPUT of the ACCESSORY connector on the controller rear panel. The analog control or input wire should be connected to terminal 1 under ANALOG INPUT.

If two pumps are used with the controller, the second analog control or input wire should be connected to terminal 2 under ANALOG INPUT. If three pumps are used with the controller, the third analog control or input wire should be connected to terminal 3 under ANALOG INPUT.

If four pumps are used with the controller, the fourth analog control or input wire should be connected to terminal 4 under ANALOG INPUT.

When using one of the multi-pump operation modes, only the ANALOG INPUT terminal 1 needs to be connected to control the A-B pump pair and ANALOG INPUT terminal 3 needs to be connected to control the C-D pair.

Mote

For the 4-20ma input option the negative output wire connects to DIGITAL GROUND. The positive output wire connects to ANALOG INPUT 1-4.

3.12.2 Preparation

Before programming the controller to accept the analog signal, you must know the maximum flow rate (constant flow) or the maximum pressure (constant pressure).

Note

The high and low limits you enter cannot exceed the pump specifications: Normal input = 10V.

Note

For the 4-20ma input option the negative output wire connects to DIGITAL GROUND. The positive output wire connects to ANALOG INPUT 1-4.

To determine the analog voltage range, use the formula explained below:

$$FS \times \left(\frac{V}{U}\right) = Vmax$$

where:

FS = Maximum flow rate or Maximum pressure (Full Scale): This is the same value entered when setting LIMITS, as described in Section 3 of your user manual, for MAX PRESS or MAX FLOW.

- V = Volts per unit of flow or pressure
- U = Incremental unit of flow or pressure

Vmax = Maximum input voltage

🗹 Note

For the 4-20ma input option The maximum flow or pressure sets the limit at 20ma. No other formula applies.

The refill option allows you to set the refill rate, or set the pump to automatically refill when a certain volume is reached. From Menu 2, the system can be programmed to automatically refill a pump based on an external analog signal, with a range of 0 to 11.5 volts.

To access this feature, press MENU > MORE (A) > EXTERNAL (3).

3.12.3 External Control for Refill

FULL SCALE INPUT RANGE < XX.XXX VOLTS			XX VOLTS	
	OFF	OFF		
SET RANGE	EXTERNAL	REFILL	PREVIOU	S

Figure 3-12 External control for refill menu

To set the full-scale value (maximum 11.5 volts), press SET RANGE (A), enter the desired value, and press ENTER.

To place the pump under external control, press $\mbox{EXTERNAL}\xspace(B).$ The feature will turn from OFF to ON.

To SET the external control for refill, press REFILL (C). The feature will turn from OFF to ON.

3.12.4 Calculation Examples Flow Rate – If MAX FLOW is set at 25 ml/min in the LIMITS menu and the desired scale factor is 5.0 volts per 20 ml/min, do the following to determine the analog voltage range:

$$25 \times \left(\frac{5}{20}\right) = 6.25$$

In this example, the analog voltage range would be $0.0{-}6.25$ volts.

Pressure – If MAX PRESS is set at 510.2 ATM in the LIMITS menu and the desired scale factor is 2.0 volts per 100 ATM, do the following to determine the analog voltage range:

$$510.2 \times \left(\frac{2}{100}\right) = 10.204$$

In this example, the analog voltage range would be 0.0--10.204 volts.

🗹 Note

If the controller is equipped with 4-20ma input then the low signal is 4ma (stop) and high signal is 20ma (run).

First, select the desired operating mode by pressing CONST PRESS or CONST FLOW.

3.12.5 Setup



Figure 3-13 Button sequence for external control setup



If two pumps are used with the controller, the second control wire should be connected to terminal 2, under DIGITAL INPUT.

If three pumps are used with the controller, the third control wire should be connected to terminal 3, under DIGITAL INPUT.

If four pumps are used with the controller, the fourth control wire should be connected to terminal 4, under DIGITAL INPUT.

Mote

For the 4-20ma option, the negative current wire is connected to DIGITAL GROUND and the positive should be connected to DIGITAL INPUT

3.14 Analog Flow Rate and Volume Output Options The analog output option provides for analog monitoring of the syringe pump flow rate. If two or less pump modules are connected to the controller, pump volume delivered can also be monitored via analog output. These outputs are often used with analog based plant or process monitoring equipment.

3.14.1 Voltage Analog Output Output voltage for pressure is located on the back panel of the pump module via standard banana jacks.

The output connection is the female 25-pin Sub-D connector located on the rear panel of the controller, under 4-20mA Output.



Figure 3-14 Analog voltage output connection, rear panel

Voltage analog outputs are pre-installed at the factory. This option has a total of four outputs for monitoring flow rate with selectable ranges from 0 to 5V, -5 to +5V, and 0 to 10V. The default range at installation is 0 to 10V. Each output can be set to a different range.

The top of the selected range is the same maximum value entered for MAX FLOW when setting LIMITS, as described in Section 3.8.7 of this manual. For example: if the output range is 5V and the preferred output scale is 1 volt per 10 ml/min, MAX FLOW is set at 50 ml/min. MAX FLOW cannot exceed the pump specification.

A controller running one to two pumps can also output cylinder volume on the remaining outputs. The volume output range is not adjustable. Full scale is equal to one pump stroke.



Figure 3-15 Output range selection jumpers

Table 3-2 Analog Output Options (connections to female 25 pin Sub-D)			
Pin No.	Description	One or Two Pump Function	Three Pump Function
1	Chassis (earth)		
2	Analog common		
3	Analog common		
4	Analog common		
5	Analog common	_	_
14	Output #1	Flow Rate A	Flow Rate A
15	Output #2	Flow Rate B	Flow Rate B
16	Output #3	Volume A	Flow Rate C
17	Output #4	Volume B	Volume B

For additional information about analog output options, download technical bulletin TB34Syringe Pump Analog Output Options.

3.14.2 Current Loop Output The pump controller can be configured to provide a 4–20 mA current loop output. The 4-20mA analog output board is pre-installed at the factory, but can also be purchased in an upgrade kit. The board initially contains three output cards, for flow rate, pressure, and volume for Pump A. Additional cards can

be purchased to output data for one or two more pumps. Refer to Table 3-3 for connections for the 4-20mA and 0-10v 12 channel outputs.

🗹 Note

Connections to the controller DB-25 are the same as shown in figure 3-14. Refer to Table 3-3 and Table 3-4 for cable connections to your equipment.

Table 3-3 Analog Output Signal/Sub-D				
Pins for 4-20mA				
Pin #	Channel	Data Type/Pump		
14	1	Pump A Flow Rate		
1		Pump A Flow Rate (Signal Return)		
15	2	Pump A Pressure		
2		Pump A Pressure (Signal Return)		
16	2	Pump A Volume Remaining		
3		Pump A Volume Remaining (Signal Return)		
17	4	Pump B Flow Rate		
4	4	Pump B Flow Rate (Signal Return)		
18	5	Pump B Pressure		
5	D	Pump B Pressure (Signal Return)		
19	6	Pump B Volume Remaining		
6	0	Pump B Volume Remaining (Signal Return)		
20	7	Pump C Flow Rate		
7		Pump C Flow Rate (Signal Return)		
21	0	Pump C Pressure		
8	0	Pump C Pressure (Signal Return)		
22	٥	Pump C Volume Remaining		
8	3	Pump C Volume Remaining (Signal Return)		
23	10	Pump D Flow Rate		
10	10	Pump D Flow Rate (Signal Return)		
24	11	Pump D Pressure		
11		Pump D Pressure (Signal Return)		
25	12	Pump D Volume Remaining		
12	12	Pump D Volume Remaining (Signal Return)		

Table 3-4 Analog Output Signal/Sub-D					
PINS IOF 0-10 VDC					
Pin #	Channel	Data Type/Pump			
1	1	Pump A Flow Rate			
14	1	Pump A Flow Rate (Signal Return)			
2	ŋ	Pump A Pressure			
15	2	Pump A Pressure (Signal Return)			
3	2	Pump A Volume Remaining			
16	5	Pump A Volume Remaining (Signal Return)			
4	Λ	Pump B Flow Rate			
17	4	Pump B Flow Rate (Signal Return)			
5	E	Pump B Pressure			
18	5	Pump B Pressure (Signal Return)			
6	c	Pump B Volume Remaining			
19	0	Pump B Volume Remaining (Signal Return)			
7	7	Pump C Flow Rate			
20	1	Pump C Flow Rate (Signal Return)			
8	0	Pump C Pressure			
21	0	Pump C Pressure (Signal Return)			
9	0	Pump C Volume Remaining			
22	9	Pump C Volume Remaining (Signal Return)			
10	10	Pump D Flow Rate			
23	10	Pump D Flow Rate (Signal Return)			
11	11	Pump D Pressure			
24	11	Pump D Pressure (Signal Return)			
12	12	Pump D Volume Remaining			
25	12	Pump D Volume Remaining (Signal Return)			

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 4 Gradient Pumping for Pressure, Flow, and Concentration Modes

4.1 Introduction

Gradient pumping is used in applications requiring time-controlled or rate-controlled delivery of a specific volume at a set flow rate or pressure, or a two-pump flow concentration.

All Teledyne ISCO syringe pump models can be used in gradient mode. The model 65D requires special hardware for this. Call the factory for complete information.

You can program the controller to increase or decrease pressure or flow during different steps within a single program by entering a specific value at the beginning and end of each step.

RISK OF INJURY. THE PRESSURE PRODUCED COULD BE 700 BAR. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

Tools and Parts for Single Pump System

Open-end wrenches: ¹/4", ⁵/16", ⁷/16", ³/8" Manual Refill Valve Kit - see Table 4-1 Manual Outlet Valve Kit - see Table 4-2

Tools and Parts for Dual Pump System

Open-end wrenches: ¹/4", ⁵/16", ⁷/16", ³/8" Manual Refill Valve Kit see Table 4-1 (two kits required) Gradient Mixer Package - part #68-1247-080

Table 4-1 Manual Refill Valve Kits			
Pump Model	Part Number		
1000D	68-1247-117		
500D	68-1247-083		
65DM, 100DM/DX, 260D	68-1247-077		
65D	68-1247-127		
30D	60-1247-180		

Table 4-2 Manual Outlet Valve Kits			
Pump Model	Part Number		
1000D	68-1247-118		
500D	68-1247-082		
65DM, 100DM/DX, 260D	68-1247-078		
65D	68-1247-126		
30D	60-1247-181		

4.2 Connecting the System

The syringe pump has two ports at the top of the cylinder. One port is used as the inlet for filling the pump, and the other as the outlet (either port may be used as inlet or outlet). Inlet and outlet connections to each pump must be made identically. Standard plumbing connections vary between pump models. See Table 4-3 for standard port information.

When making fluid connections that use ferrules, be sure to use the ferrules supplied for that pump by Teledyne ISCO. Push the tubing completely into the connector and finger-tighten. Then tighten with a wrench to clamp the ferrules onto the tubing.

	Table	4-3 Swaging Detail
65DM, 100DM/D X, 260D	¹ /8" Valco	FERRULE NUT 5-16 - 24 1/2 TURN PAST FINGER-TIGHT
500D	¹ /8" NPT	FRONT FERRULE NUT 5-16 - 24 3/4 TURN PAST BACK FERRULE
1000D	¹ /4" NPT	FRONT FERRULE NUT 7-16 - 20 I-1/4 TURN PAST BACK FERRULE FINGER-TIGHT
65D/30D	¹ /4" F250C	CULLAN GLAND NUT

Mote

Pump models 260D, 100DM/DX, and 65DM have a direct connection, as shown in Figures 4-1 and 4-2 on the following page. Valve kits for other models include male adapter fittings. A gradient pumping system includes high-pressure, two-way valves that connect the pump inlets to fluid reservoirs, and the pump outlets to the gradient mixer (dual pump system) or other apparatus (single pump system). Each refill kit and outlet valve package contains one two-way valve; the gradient package contains two. The kits contain all tubing and hardware necessary for valve installation.



Following installation, the tubing connections must be tested for leaks before any program is run. If a leak is found, tighten the connection slightly. If the leak persists, swage the connection again with a new ferrule. Refer to Technical Bulletin TB05 Field Verification Procedures at http://www.isco.com/sp_applications/#techbulletins for leak test procedures.

- **4.2.1 Inlet Connections** Kit components and connections are shown in Figure 4-1.
 - 1. Mount the inlet valve on the pump housing with the spacer block and screws provided.
 - 2. Connect the pre-bent SST tubing from one port of the valve to the pump inlet. Use the nut and ferrule to connect the tubing at the inlet and the valve fittings to connect the tubing at the valve.
 - 3. Connect the PTFE refill tubing (with the filter) to the other port of the valve, using the nuts and ferrules supplied.

🗹 Note

When connecting to pressurized sources in supercritical fluid applications, use the stainless steel tubing **without** a filter. An in-line filter is contained in the CO₂ connection package (refer to technical bulletin TB08 CO₂ Applications and Technical Notes at http://www.isco.com/sp_applications/#techbulletins).



Figure 4-1 Pump inlet connections

4.2.2 Outlet Connections Kit components and connections are shown in Figure 4-2.

- 1. Mount the two-way outlet valve on the side of the pump housing opposite the refill valve, with the spacer block and screws provided.
- 2. Connect the pre-bent SST tubing between one port of the valve and the pump outlet. Use the nut and ferrule to connect the tubing at the outlet and the valve fittings to connect the tubing at the valve.
- 3. Connect the 5.1 cm length of ¹/₈" tubing to the other port of the valve, using the valve fittings.
- 4. Connect the $\frac{1}{8}$ " side of the reducing union to the tubing.
- 5. Connect the $\frac{1}{16}$ " side of the reducing union to the 1.5 m length of $\frac{1}{16}$ " tubing. (This tubing may be cut to an appropriate length.)



Figure 4-2 Pump outlet connections

4.2.3 Dual Gradient System Connections Connections Connections Connection of the dual gradient system requires two refill valve kits and the gradient mixer package, as discussed in the introduction on Page 4-1.

Note

The Dual Gradient System is not available for the 30D pump. Please contact the factory for details.

The static mixer has an internal volume of 3.1 μ l and pressure rating of 413.7 bar, and is supplied with PEEK Fingertight III fittings for connection to the ¹/16" tubing in the kit.

🗹 Note

The static mixer can be replaced by a user-supplied dynamic mixer.

Solvents are fed from each pump through the in-line filters and check valves, and into the static mixer, where they are mixed and fed into your system apparatus.

Kit components and connections are shown in Figures 4-3 and 4-4.

- 1. Connect the 10 cm length of $\frac{1}{16}$ " stainless steel tubing to the center port (outlet) of the mixer using the PEEK fittings provided.
- 2. Connect the other end of the tubing to the Valco valve at the port marked "P" (pump), using a Valco $^1\!\!/16"$ nut and ferrule.
- 3. Connect the two in-line filters, oriented with flow toward the check valves (indicated by the arrow on the housing), one filter to each piece of $\frac{1}{16}$ " stainless steel tubing outlet from each pump.
- 4. Using the PEEK fittings, connect the 45.7 cm lengths of $\frac{1}{16}$ " stainless steel tubing to each inlet port on the mixer. Connect the other ends to the outlet fittings of the check valve assemblies.
- 5. Connect the two check valve inlets to the outlets of the in-line filters with the 12.7 cm lengths of tubing.
- 6. Press the check valves into the clips on the stand, as shown below, oriented with flow in the upward direction (indicated by the arrow on the housing).



Figure 4-3 Dual gradient system connections (Inlet valves (A & C) are from refill valve kits)



Figure 4-4 Dual gradient connections: Detail

4.3 Single-Pump Gradient ProgrammingA single-pump gradient program is based on either pressure or flow, and controlled by either time duration (in minutes) or rate of change (units per minute).

> The controller's memory can contain a total of up to 200 steps. One program can contain from 1 to 200 steps.

> When operating in gradient mode, any connected pumps not used for gradient are inoperable.

1. To access the gradient programming menus, press PRGM GRAD, select PRESSURE (2) or FLOW (3), and CONTINUE (C).

The home screen will appear, with either PG (Pressure Gradient) or FG (Flow Gradient) in the upper left corner.

PGa	0.000r	nL/MIN	2PSI		013.28mL
STOP	PED	F	ILE:1		00:00:00
	/MIN	FIN/	AL:	PSI	
PROG	RAM	EDIT	REVIE	W	OPTION

- 2. Press PROGRAM (A).
- 3. At the prompt, enter a file number between 1 and 99. This is the file name of your program, and can be the name of a new program you are creating, or a stored program you want to edit or run. Press ENTER.

🗹 Note

If a selected stored program is in a different mode than that of the controller selected in Step 1, a brief notification will appear, displaying the controller's mode and the file's mode. If you attempt to run the program without changing the mode of either it or the controller, the program will not run, and the same message will be displayed.

4. To enter the flow rate for this program, either press FLOWRATE (A) and use the number keys and Enter, or for maximum possible flow, simply press MAX (C).



5. To proceed to the programming screen, press STEP FWD (B).

The programming screen will appear, with the file number and step number at the top of the screen.



FGa	FILE# 1	STEP# 1	STC	ORE TO EXIT
1. INI	T% =	3. RAT	E =	0.00%/MIN
2. FIN	% =	4. DUF	ATIC	DN = 1.0MIN
l		INS	ERT	DELETE

- 6. To set the initial pressure or flow for this step, press INIT (1) to activate this parameter. Use the number keys to enter the desired value, then press ENTER to save it.
- 7. To set the final pressure or flow for this step, press FINAL (2) to activate this parameter. User the number keys to enter the desired value, then press ENTER to save it.
- 8. Set either the desired RATE (3) of change or DURATION (4) in minutes. Once one value has been set and saved, the other will automatically appear.

🗹 Note

DURATION in minutes can have a resolution of 0.1, with a maximum of 9,999 minutes per step.

- 9. If you want to add another step to the file program, press INSERT (C).
- 10. The step number will increase by one, and the default initial value will be the final value entered for the previous step. Edit as desired.
- 11. When programming is complete, press the STORE key to save the file and return to the home screen.
- 12. To start the program, press RUN two times.

🗹 Note

When a gradient run is started, digital output **8** of the controller ACCESSORY connector will toggle from high to low (open to closed) for one second.

Note that an entire gradient program can be removed only by deleting each of its steps one at a time, as discussed in Section 4.5 *Review, Revise, & Hold Options.* When the last remaining step is deleted, the entire file is removed.

4.4 Dual Pump Concentration Gradient Programming

Two-pump concentration gradients enable proportionate use of two different fluids that combine at the mixer (refer to Figures 4-3 and 4-4).

This type of pumping uses flow mode (FG) only. A single-pump gradient program is based on either pressure or flow, and controlled by either time duration (in minutes) or rate of change (units per minute).

🗹 Note

The Dual Pump Concentration Gradient is not available for the 30D pump. Please contact the factory for details.

The controller's memory can contain a total of up to 200 steps. One program can contain from 1 to 200 steps.

When operating in gradient mode, any connected pumps not used for gradient are inoperable.

1. To access the gradient programming menus, press PRGM GRAD, then DUAL SYSTEM GRADIENT (1) and CONTINUE (C).

The home screen will appear, with FG (Flow Gradient) in the upper left corner.

FGa 0.000mL/MIN 2PSI 013.28mL STOPPED FILE:1 00:00:00 FINAL: %B PROGRAM EDIT REVIEW OPTION

- 2. Press PROGRAM (A).
- 3. At the prompt, enter a file number between 1 and 99. This is the file name of your program, and can be the name of a new program you are creating, or a stored program you want to edit or run. Press ENTER.

🗹 Note

If a selected stored program is in a different mode than that of the controller selected in Step 1, a brief notification will appear, displaying the controller's mode and the file's mode. If you attempt to run the program without changing the mode of either it or the controller, the program will not run, and the same message will be displayed.

4. To enter the flow rate for this program, either press FLOWRATE (A) and use the number keys and Enter, or for maximum possible flow, simply press MAX (C).



5. To proceed to the programming screen, press STEP FWD (B).

The programming screen will appear, with the file number and step number at the top of the screen.



- 6. To set the initial pressure or flow for this step, press INIT (1) to activate this parameter. Use the number keys to enter the desired value, then press ENTER to save it.
- 7. To set the final pressure or flow for this step, press FINAL (2) to activate this parameter. User the number keys to enter the desired value, then press ENTER to save it.
- 8. Set either the desired RATE (3) of change or DURATION (4) in minutes. Once one value has been set and saved, the other will automatically appear.

🗹 Note

DURATION in minutes can have a resolution of 0.1, with a maximum of 9,999 minutes per step.

- 9. If you want to add another step to the file program, press INSERT (C).
- 10. The step number will increase by one, and the default initial value will be the final value entered for the previous step. Edit as desired.
- 11. When programming is complete, press the STORE key to save the file and return to the home screen.
- 12. To start the program, press RUN two times.

🗹 Note

When a gradient run is started, digital output **8** of the controller ACCESSORY connector will toggle from high to low (open to closed) for one second.

The flow rates and ramp rate for Pump A in each step will be in direct opposite proportion to the values set for Pump B (INIT%B, FIN%B, and RATE).

Note that an entire gradient program can be removed only by deleting each of its steps one at a time, as discussed in the next section, 4.5 *Review, Revise, & Hold Options*. When the last remaining step is deleted, the entire file is removed.

	remaining step is deleted, the entire file is removed.		
4.5 Review, Revise, & Hold	While in the programming menu, you can also:		
Options	Delete – To delete the current step, press DELETE (D). A deleted step cannot be recovered. Used repeatedly, this command can be used to delete an entire file.		
	Review – To review existing program steps, press STEP BACK (A) or STEP FWD (B).		
	Add New – To add a new step between two existing steps, navigate through the program to the step just before your addition. Press INSERT (C) and program the new step.		
	Note that the initial value of the next step will default to the final value of the new step, and may need to be edited if a different initial value is needed.		
	While Running – A gradient program can be reviewed or edited while it is running. Simply press EDIT (B) or REVIEW (C) to begin. If a new step duration is shorter than the elapsed time for that step, the program will proceed to the next step. If the total flow rate is changed, the program will immediately start using the new rate.		
	To return to the run screen, press RETURN (D).		
	Hold – You can hold a running gradient in its current state while retrieving a different program file to run in its place. Press Hold and then Recall to access the new program.		
	This feature is used mainly in applications where it is necessary to keep the system pressurized during method changes.		
	External Start – When a gradient program is in Hold mode, a momentary low on digital input 2 of the controller ACCESSORY connector will start the program.		
4.6 Program Conclusion	When a gradient program reaches the end, there are four selectable actions the system can then perform:		
	• Hold the final value (example below)		
	• Stop after the final step		
	• Return to the initial value and hold it		
	• Return to the initial value and repeat the program		
	While the system is in gradient mode, these options can be edited at any point before or after gradient programming, and while a gradient is running.		

To access the options menu, from the home screen, press OPTIONS (D).
_		
0	GRADIENT ACTION=HOLD FINAL	VALUE
	NEXT_ACTION	PREVIOUS

To scroll through the four options, press NEXT_ACTION (A). When you have reached the desired option, press PREVIOUS (D) to save and exit.

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 5 Continuous Flow Introduction, Installation, & Operation

5.1 Introduction

A D Series continuous flow pumping system consists of two syringe pumps and a valve accessory package regulated by one controller. This system allows you to continuously deliver liquefied gas or liquid under constant flow or constant pressure mode.

Continuous flow can be used in either of two modes: continuous constant pressure or continuous constant flow. Both of these modes assume positive displacement of the piston, with the exception of continuous Receive Mode (for detailed information about Receive Mode, refer to technical bulletin TB02 Constant Pressure Pump Operation for Receive Mode, available on the Teledyne ISCO web site).

In any syringe pump continuous flow system, a flow irregularity occurs at the time of switchover from one pump module to the other. This flow irregularity can be measured as a pressure fluctuation. Teledyne ISCO pressure fluctuation at switchover is ~ 0.35 bar (at system backpressures from 6.9 bar to the single pump maximum).

Before programming continuous flow, appropriate valves must be connected, the pumps must contain fluid, and there must be backpressure for operation.

🗹 Note

Continuous flow is not available with the 30D pump. Please contact the factory for details.

5.2 Continuous Flow Check Valves

The following section describes the installation procedure for continuous flow check valves.

Note

Due to the higher operating pressure and special fittings, the model 65D pump requires hardware that is not listed in this section. Call the factory for details to configure a 65D pump for this type of operation.

The check valve package connects two D-Series syringe pumps, allowing continuous flow operation. The tees, check valves, and connecting tubing come assembled so that you can quickly and easily install this package in your system. For additional convenience, the two lengths of pump connection tubing come with the fittings already attached. The only connections you have to make are between the pump tubing and the double check valve housings and between the outlet and inlet tubing and the tees.

5.2.1 Check Valve Technical Specifications Dual system maximum flow rates under optimal conditions are approximately 65% of the max flow rate for each pump model.

Table 5-1 Continuous Flow Techn	nical Specifications-Check Valves:
---------------------------------	------------------------------------

Pressure fluctuation at switchover	0.35 bar, at system backpressures from 6.9 bar to the single pump maximum. Higher fluctuation occurs at pressures below 6.9 bar.				
Minimum	3.5 bar				
Maximum system backpressure	The single pump maximum. Valves rated to 689.5 bar				
Maximum flow rate (ml/min)					
Liquids: 65% of the single pump maximum rate.	C1000D 265.2 C500D 132.6 C260D 69.55 C100DX 32.50 C100DM 16.25 C65DM 19.50				
Liquefied gases	45% of the single pump maximum rate. Cylinder cooling jackets should be used to obtain this rate.				
Temperature range	0 to 40°C				
Wetted materials in valve package	s:				
Check valves	SS316, sapphire, ruby, PEEK, PTFE				
Tubing and fittings	SS316, gold				

5.2.2 Dual Check Valve Installation

Check valve installation refers to Figure 5-1 or 5-2, depending on your pump model.

Mote

Tighten fittings just enough to hold tubing in place. Final tightening will be done after all the tubing and fittings are in place.

- 1. Move the pumps so that the pump bases are about 1.3 cm apart.
- 2. Use the plugs to stopper the ports which will not be connected to the continuous flow package.

RISK OF INJURY. THE PRESSURE PRODUCED COULD BE 700 BAR. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

3. Attach the connectors appropriate to your pump to the 6.4 cm unbent stainless steel tubing lengths and use the

¹/₈" nuts and ferrules to attach to the double check valve housings.

- 4. Attach the inlet tubing assembly. The tubing you use depends upon whether or not your source is pressurized.
 - a. Pressurized Reservoir: Connect the $\frac{1}{8}$ " × 1.5 m stainless steel tubing to the bottom of the inlet tee, using high pressure valve fittings.

🗹 Note

The filter and PTFE tubing are not used.

b. Nonpressurized Reservoir: Connect the $\frac{1}{8}$ " × 1.5 m PTFE tubing to the bottom of each inlet check valve using the ferrule and nut with support spring provided in the package. Attach the tubing to the filter connector and then connect the filter.

🗹 Note

The stainless steel tubing is not used.

- 5. Once the contents of the continuous flow package are totally assembled, attach the connectors appropriate for your pump on one side of the assembly to a port. Then, supporting the tee/valve assembly attach the other connector to the port of the second pump.
- 6. Attach the outlet fittings to the top of the upper tee. Fittings for $\frac{1}{8}$ " tubing, as well as an optional reducing fitting for $\frac{1}{16}$ " tubing, are provided. Use the fittings appropriate for your tubing size.
- 7. Tighten all fittings.

There are two types of inlet tubing provided with this kit. The stainless steel tubing is to be used for a pressurized inlet source, the PTFE tubing may be used if the source is not pressurized.

RISK OF INJURY. THE PRESSURE PRODUCED COULD BE 700 BAR. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

Note

The fittings for connection to pressurized source are not provided. A CO_2 cylinder connection package (P/N 68-1247-043) is available. Refer to section 2A.3.2 of the Instruction Manual.

5.2.3 Inlet Tubing





Τ	Table 5-2 Continuous Flow Check Valve Package for 100D/260D /500D, part #68-1247-059						
Qty.	Part Number	Description					
3 loose	209-0169-41	¹ /8" ferrule					
3 loose	209-0169-27	¹ ⁄⁄⁄8" nut					
2	209-0168-05	¹ ⁄⁄⁄8" pipe plug					
2	209-0166-80	¹ /8" plug assembly					
4	60-2253-240	Check valve housing, analytical standard inlet					
4	60-3864-010	Check valve cartridge					
4	60-1243-519	6.4 cm x 6.4cm tubing					
2	60-1243-518	6.4 cm tubing					
1	60-1243-391	1.5 m - 0.125" tubing					
2	60-1243-557	1.5 m - 0.085 ID PTFE tubing					
2	60-1243-517	Double check valve housing					
2	209-0161-01	0.12" male connector					
2	209-0161-36	Tee union for ¹ /8" OD tubing					
1	209-0169-42	Reducing tubing connector ¹ /8" to ¹ /16"					
1	60-2258-019	Nut assembly					
1	209-0169-81	209-0169-81 Male nut for ¹ /8" tubing					
2	209-0169-80	10 µ replacement filter					



Figure 5-2 Check valve package installation: 1000D pump

Table	Table 5-3 Continuous Flow Check Valve Package for 1000D,part #68-1247-128						
Qty. Part Number Description							
24"	004-7302-251	SST tubing .250 x .035					
6	60-1243-893	Valve-to-pump tubing					
2	209-0163-36	Male connector, 1/4" tube OD to 1/4" NPT					
4	209-0164-06	Check Valve w/ 1/4" tube connections					
4	209-0168-15	Tee union, 1/4" tube OD					
4	60-1243-936	2" x 2" SST tubing elbow					

5.3 Continuous Flow Air Valves

Air valves generally open and close faster and are less prone to error and component wear, making them suitable for industrial use and other applications where the system will be constantly running; however, they require a user-supplied pressurized air source of 80 to 115 psi (5.5 to 7.9 bar).

Air Valve Package Numbers

A1000D	68-1247-104
A500D	68-1247-061
A500HPx	60-5364-343
A65DM, A260D, A100DM, A100DX	68-1247-058
A65D	68-1247-129

Table 5-4Continuous	Flow Technical Specifications-Air Valves:				
Pressure fluctuation at switchover	5 psi (0.35 bar), at system backpressures from 100 psi (6.9 bar) to the single pump maximum. Higher fluctuation occurs at pressures below 100 psi.				
Minimum	50.76 psi (3.5 bar)				
Maximum system backpressure	The single pump maximum. Valves rated to 10,000 psi (689.5 bar)				
Air supply source pressure	80 to 115 psi (5.5 to 7.9 bar)				
Maximum flow rate (ml/min)					
Liquids: 65% of the single pump maximum rate.	A1000D265.2A500HPx265.2A500D132.6A260D69.55A100DX32.50A100DM16.25A65DM19.50A65D16.25				
Liquefied gases	45% of the single pump maximum rate. Cylinder cooling jackets should be used to obtain this rate.				
Temperature range	0 to 40°C				
Wetted materials in valve package	PS:				
Air valves	Hastelloy, PEEK, and PTFE				
Check valves	SS316, sapphire, ruby, PEEK, PTFE				
Tubing and fittings	SS316, gold				

5.3.1 Dual Air Valve Installation

To install the air valve package (refer to Figure 5-3, 5-5, or 5-6, depending on your pump model):

- 1. Position the valve bases 1.3 cm apart.
- 2. Use the plugs to stopper the ports which will not be connected.

RISK OF INJURY. THE PRESSURE PRODUCED COULD BE 700 BAR. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

- 3. Loosely attach the tubing lengths from the valve assembly to the pumps.
- 4. Allow the bracket to hang vertically; place the straps around the pressure transducer caps. Tighten the wing-nuts.
- 5. Install the four panhead screws on bottom of the bracket.
- 6. Tighten the tubing nuts.
- 7. Connect the inlet tube to the supply reservoir. Connect the outlet tee to your apparatus.

Plumbing connections



Wire pair conversion table for A-B Pump Pair and C-D Pump Pair

A-B Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires	C-D Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires
A1	A1	+15	A1	C5	+15
A2	A2	+15	A2	C6	+15
B3	B3	+15	B3	D7	+15
B4	B4	+15	B4	D8	+15

Figure 5-3 Air valve installation for 65DM, 100DM/DX, 260D, and 500D pumps



Wire pair conversion table for A-B Pump Pair and C-D Pump Pair

A-B Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires	C-D Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires
A1	A1	+15	A1	C5	+15
A2	A2	+15	A2	C6	+15
B3	B3	+15	B3	D7	+15
B4	B4	+15	B4	D8	+15

Figure 5-4 Air valve installation for 500HPx pumps



Wire pair con-

A-B Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires	C-D Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires
A1	A1	+15	A1	C5	+15
A2	A2	+15	A2	C6	+15
B3	B3	+15	B3	D7	+15
B4	B4	+15	B4	D8	+15

Figure 5-5 Air valve installation for 1000D pump



Wire	pair	conversion	table for	A-B Pump	o Pair a	ind C-D	Pump	Pair

A-B Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires	C-D Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires
A1	A1	+15	A1	C5	+15
A2	A2	+15	A2	C6	+15
B3	B3	+15	B3	D7	+15
B4	B4	+15	B4	D8	+15

Figure 5-6 Air valve installation for 65D pump

5.4 Continuous Flow Electric Valves

Electric valves, which provide the best positive valve closure, are most commonly used in liquefied gas applications. Electric valves require the pump controller to be equipped with the valve driver board.

Mote

The max flow rate for the **E1000D** dual system will tend to have a lower percentage flow rate due to port size restrictions, with a maximum flow rate equal to that of the **E500D** system (see Table 5-5).

Electric Valve Package Numbers

E1000D	68-1247-109
E500D	68-1247-091
E65DM, E260D, E100DM, E100DX	68-1247-090

🗹 Note

Electric valves are not available for the **65D and 500HPx** pumps. Please consult the factory for options.

Electrical valves can only be used with pumps A, B.

5.4.1 Technical
SpecificationsDual system maximum flow rates under optimal conditions are
approximately 65% of the max flow rate for each pump model.

Table 5-5 Continuous Fl	ow Technical Specifications-Electric Valves:	
Pressure fluctuation at switchover	0.35 bar, at system backpressures from 6.9 bar to the single pump maximum. Higher fluctuation occurs at pressures below 6.9 bar.	
Minimum	3.5 bar	
Maximum system backpressure	The single pump maximum. Valves rated to 689.5 bar	
Maximum flow rate (ml/min)		
Liquids: 65% of the single pump maximum rate (excluding E1000 systems).	E1000D 132.6 E500D 132.6 E260D 69.55 E100DX 32.50 E100DM 16.25 E65DM 19.50	
Liquefied gases	45% of the single pump maximum rate. Cylinder cooling jackets should be used to obtain this rate.	
Temperature range	0 to 40°C	
Wetted materials in valve packages:		
Check valves	SS316, sapphire, ruby, PEEK, PTFE	
Tubing and fittings	SS316, gold	

- **5.4.2 Dual Electric Valve**
InstallationTo install the electric valve package (refer to Figure 5-7 on the
following page):
 - 1. Position the valve bases 1.3 cm apart.
 - 2. Use the plugs to stopper the ports that will not be connected.

RISK OF INJURY. THE PRESSURE PRODUCED COULD BE 700 BAR. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

- 3. Loosely attach the tubing lengths from the valve assembly to the pumps.
- 4. Allow the bracket to hang vertically and place the straps around the pressure transducer caps. Tighten the wing-nuts.
- 5. Install the four bracket panhead screws on the bottom of the bracket.
- *Plumbing connections* 6. Tighten the tubing nuts.
 - 7. Connect the inlet tube to the supply reservoir. Connect the outlet tee to your apparatus.
- *Electrical connections* 8. Connect the DB-25 cable to the controller rear panel "SFX 220/VALVES" connector (Figure 5-7).



Figure 5-7 Electric valve installation

5.5 User Supplied Valves Users may also choose to supply their own valves. The following information is necessary to choose the appropriate valves to work with Teledyne ISCO Continuous Flow software.

• Check valves

Do not use spring-loaded check valves if refilling at atmospheric pressure; the pump seals are not designed to draw against a vacuum. The balls in Teledyne ISCO check valves are closed by gravity.

• Powered valves

These are electrically triggered from the pump controller and could be air or electrically actuated. Digital outputs 1-4 provide signals for control of four two-way valves. One wire for each valve is connected to its specific connector on the rear of the controller. A second wire for each valve connects to ground. The signal provided is an open collector which functions as a switch open for closure of the fluid path. A switch closure (low) signals opening of the fluid path.

Table 5-6 shows the relationship between the digital output, pump valve location, and the fluid path status for the ACCESS CTRL connections. Refer to the accessory control connections on the rear panel of the pump controller.

Table 5-6 Accessory Control Digital Outputs			
Digital Output	Pump Valve Location	Fluid Path Status	
1	А	Inlet (open or closed)	
2	А	Outlet (open or closed)	
3	В	Inlet (open or closed)	
4	В	Outlet (open or closed)	
5	С	Inlet (open or closed)	
6	С	Outlet (open or closed)	
7	D	Inlet (open or closed)	
8	D	Outlet (open or closed)	

Alternate connections can be made to drive low power 12-15 V relays or electric valves. Assume two wires per relay or valve. The first wire is connected to the appropriate digital output on the back of the pump controller. The second wire can be connected to the +15 V connector, to supply a maximum of 200 mA for switching of relays or valves. Observe correct polarity if the valve or relay is polarized.

5.6 Continuous Flow Mode

Once your valve package has been properly installed and you have ensured that fluid connections are leak-free, the system is ready for operation.

Mote

Teledyne ISCO convention is to name the pumps "pump A" and "pump B," reading from left to right.

Before running in continuous flow mode, become familiar with independent mode, which allows the controller to operate two pumps independently and simultaneously. You must operate the two pumps manually for initial setup, *i.e.* refill and purging of air. If the Teledyne ISCO air valve package is used, the air valves are switched through ACCESS CTRL. When air valves are used, lights on the air valve actuator indicate which valves are open.

Table 5-7 Key functions in the Multi-pump Mode		
Key	Display Option	Description
A	NORMAL	Uses a finer (slower) pres- sure match control when switching from one pump to the other.
	FAST	Uses a coarser (faster) pressure match control when switching from one pump to the other.
В	NORMAL PRESS	Uses pressure matching when switching from one pump to the other
	LOW PRESS	Uses no pressure matching when switching from one pump to the other.
С	DELIVER	Sets the pump into the delivery mode of operation.
	RECEIVE	Sets the pump into the receive mode of operation.
6	OTHER OPTIONS	Sets the fill and refill marks that are used with both con- tinuous flow modes.
		Sets the NCV feature On/Off. See Section 5.6.4.

5.6.1 Defining Operation

Select Pump – This menu allows you to select any pump to display its run screen (program and operation data) and to make program changes.

Valve specification – To prevent pressure fluctuation at switchover, you must specify the type of valve package you are using.



Figure 5-8 Keystrokes to specify value type

🗹 Note

In older controller versions, only buttons 1 (ACTIVE) and 2 (PAS-SIVE) are selectable when specifying the valve type being used (Figure 5-8). *Active* refers to air or electric valves; *Passive* refers to check valves.

Volume totalizer – The total volume delivered is displayed in liters at the top right corner of the screen. Refer to the figure below to reset the volume totalizer to zero.



Figure 5-9 Keystrokes to reset volume totalizer

5.6.2 Constant Flow Mode

Continuous flow mode is found under the multi-pump options on Menu 2. Once you have accessed the multi-pump options, you may select Constant Flow mode or Constant Pressure mode.



Figure 5-10 Keystrokes to set up constant flow

5.6.3 Constant Pressure Mode Continuous flow mode is found under the multi-pump options on Menu 2. Once you have accessed the multi-pump options, you may select Constant Flow mode or Constant Pressure mode.



Figure 5-11 Keystrokes to set up constant pressure

5.6.4 No Check Valve

To limit fluid backflow from the pump to the supply reservoir one of two approaches is generally used. Either a check valve is installed in the supply line or the NO CHECK VALVE (NCV) software feature is enabled on the controller.

The NO CHECK VALVE (NCV) feature controls the opening of the inlet valves such that, just prior to refill, the pump is depressurized to a user-specified value (pressure point) or until a user-specified time out period (time point). This reduces pressure in the cylinder before the inlet valve is opened.

The NCV software feature is disabled by default; however, if no check valve is installed on the supply line, it is recommended that this feature is enabled.

Mote

A check valve is not provided for Ball Valve Packages. It is recommended to turn ON the NCV feature before operating the valves.



Figure 5-12 Keystrokes to set up No Check Valve

5.6.5 To Run or Stop This menu setting allows the operator to run or stop both pairs of pumps simultaneous.



Figure 5-13 Keystrokes to Run or Stop the pumps

Mote

Before pressing RUN, ensure that ON CONT FLOW is displayed on the screen, and that the set flow rate/pressure is correct.

Always verify the valve settings before running a program. If a controller is reset or moved to a different power source, it will revert back to default settings (Active).

5.6.6 Tips for Running Continuous Flow Liquids Checklist:

- 1. Degas liquids if appropriate.
- 2. Purge air from the system:
 - a. Fill both pumps completely by pressing REFILL and selecting each pump to fill.
 - b. Route the outlet to waste or reservoir and press RUN. Press STOP when fluid comes out of the outlet.
 - c. Open the valves to atmosphere by pressing ACC CTRL, then selecting each valve to open.
 - d. Zero the pressure in each pump by pressing ZERO PRESS and selecting each pump to zero.
 - e. Connect the outlet tubing and fill each pump once more.
- 3. Reset total volume (see Figure 5-9).

Liquefied Gases Checklist:

- 1. Open the valves to atmosphere by pressing ACC CTRL, then selecting each valve to open.
- 2. Zero the pressure in each pump by pressing ZERO PRESS and selecting each pump to zero.
- 3. Fill both pumps completely by pressing REFILL and selecting each pump to fill.
- 4. Pressurize both pumps by pressing RAPID PRESS. Maximum flow rate and target pressure value will be displayed. Press D to continue pressurization.
- 5. Reset total volume (see Figure 5-9).

Equilibration – When the pumps begin running, the system will go through an equilibration phase, during which both pumps must be full and delivering fluid.

Additional guidelines – Please become familiar with the following guidelines:

- Pressure limits for continuous constant flow mode are set by the limits of pump A for the A-B pair and pump C for the C-D pair.
- Temperature changes can cause pressure fluctuations. For available temperature control options, contact Teledyne ISCO.
- For correct overpressure response, shutdown must be set to ON under PUMP LIMIT options.
- Enter the same refill rate separately for pumps A, B, C, and D.

The refill rate should always be as high as possible to allow time for refill and repressurization before the next switchover.

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 6 Modifier Addition

6.1 Overview

Pumping systems using a modifier (usually a solvent) may have different configurations, depending on the application, including:

- Two separate pumps delivering a mixture of supercritical fluid and modifier to one or more user-provided extractors.
- A dual pump system in constant pressure mode pumping supercritical fluid, with a third pump delivering the modifier.

🗹 Note

This is not available for the 30D pump. Please contact the factory for details.

In both configurations, the purpose is to dispense a mixture with a programmable v/v ratio. Modifier concentrations of up to 100% can be programmed. Both fluids pass through one-way check valves before they meet and are blended in a static mixing tee (refer to Figures 6-1 and 6-2).

Risk of injury. The pressure produced could be up to 700 bar. Please utilize appropriate tubing and connections as noted.

🗹 Note

The configurations described in this section apply to 65DM, 100DM, 100DX, 260D, 500D, and 1000D pumps that use Valco or SSI fittings.

The 65D pump can be configured and operated in a similar manner. However, due to the higher operating pressure and the AE F250C fittings, the 65D requires hardware that is not listed in this section. Call the factory for details to configure a 65D pump for this type of operation.

6.1.1 Installing the Kit The mixing tee union fitting, check valves, and SST tubing are pre-assembled. The only connections you have to make are to the pump outlet ports and outlet tubing from the tee to your apparatus (tubing not provided).

Mote

Tighten fittings just enough to hold tubing in place. Final tightening will be done after all tubing and fittings are connected.

The following installation steps refer to Figure 6-1 (independent pumps) or Figure 6-2 (continuous flow system).

The PTFE tubing (part #023-0504-02) and filter (part #209-9012-10) from the syringe pump refill kit should be connected to the inlet valve of pump B.



- 1. Attach a 2-way valve to each pump housing, using the spacer block and screws.
- 2. Attach the pump outlet tubing/two-way valve assembly to each pump outlet.
- 3. Attach the 10.2cm pre-bent SST tubing from the check valve inlet to the two-way valve outlet.
- 4. Connect your tubing from the tee outlet to your equipment.
- 5. Tighten all fittings.

Tubing for connection to user equipment is not provided. Optional ¹/16" and ¹/8" OD SST tubing may be ordered from Teledyne ISCO.

Figure 6-1 Modifier addition kit installation (Two-pump configuration)

Table 6-1 contains modifier addition kit components for connecting the outlets of two pumps, using a Valco $^1\!\!/16"$ tee as a mixer.

Table 6-1 Modifier Addition Kit for Two Pumps (part #68-1247-079)					
Description	Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description	Part Number
Tee union fitting ¹ /16"	209-0169-47	¹ ⁄8" nut (4)	209-0169-27	Check valve cartridge ¹ ⁄8"	209-0161-80
$^{1}/16$ " OD \times 12 cm tubing	60-1243-540	$^{1}/_{16}$ " OD \times 1.5 m tubing	60-1243-539	Check valve/mixer tubing	60-1243-691
¹ /16" Ferrule	209-0169-34	Valve spacer (2)	60-1243-659	Appropriate screws ar	nd washers also
¹ ⁄16" Gland nut	209-0169-35	2-way valve - ¹ ⁄8" OD (2)	209-0098-05	Included.	
Standard check valve housing	60-2253-209	Tubing, valve inlet (2)	60-1243-658		
Check valve car- tridge	60-3864-010	Tubing, check valve (2)	60-1243-644		
Single check valve housing	60-1243-516	Reduction union	209-0162-10		
¹ ⁄8" Ferrule, zero vol (4)	209-0169-41	¹ ⁄8"OD x 2.57 SST tubing	60-1243-570		



Figure 6-2 Modifier addition kit installation (continuous flow)

Table 6-2 Modifier Addition Components for Continuous Flow System			
Description	Part Number		
Tee union fitting ¹ /16"	209-0169-47		
Check valve cartridge	60-3864-010		
Single check valve housing	60-1243-516		
Tubing, check valve	60-1243-644		
2-way valve - ¹ /8" OD	209-0098-05		
Tubing, valve inlet	60-1243-658		
Reduction union ¹ /8" to ¹ /16"	209-0162-10		
Valve spacer	60-1243-659		
$\frac{1}{16}$ OD × 12 cm tubing	60-1243-540		
¹ /8"OD x 2.57 SST tubing	60-1243-570		
Check valve cartridge ¹ /8"	209-0161-80		
Check valve/mixer tubing	60-1243-691		

Table 6-2 contains modifier addition components for connecting to a continuous flow system.

6.1.2 Modifier Mode Setup When first setting up a system for modifier mode, the pumps should be zeroed and filled. To accomplish this, the pumps should first be placed under independent control - constant pressure mode.

Mote

Once the modifier system is operating, the system does not need to be zeroed before refilling.

- 1. If the pumps are running, press the STOP key once.
- 2. Press MENU > MORE (A).
- 3. Press 4 MULTI-PUMP, to display the multi-pump menu.
- 4. Press 4 INDEPENDENT to designate that the pumps be operated under independent control. The number 4 will blink, indicating that Independent Mode has been selected.
- 5. Press D PREVIOUS, twice to return to the main menu.
- 6. Press CONST PRESS.
- 1. Place the pumps in independent control constant pressure mode, as detailed above.
- 2. Be sure the pumps are stopped.
- 3. Disconnect the inlet tubing from the inlet valve of pump A.
- 4. Select 2 pump independent control/constant pressure mode. Refer to Section 5.6 *Continuous Flow Mode*.

To zero the pumps

- 5. Open the inlet valves of each pump.
- 6. Run both pumps empty.
- 7. Zero the pressure on each pump.
- 8. Reconnect the pump A inlet tubing to the inlet valve.
- 1. Place the pumps in independent control constant pressure mode, as previously explained. Be sure the pumps are stopped.
- 2. Close the pump B outlet valve and open the pump B inlet valve.
- 3. Press REFILL. Press softkey B to designate that pump B is the active pump (the pump being refilled). Pump B will fill with modifier.
- 4. After pump B has filled, press run and deliver 5-10 ml of modifier back through the inlet valve, to ensure all air is purged from the pump, before pressing stop.
- 5. Close the inlet valve.

🗹 Note

When using the pumps with liquefied CO_2 , make sure you purchase CO_2 in a "dip-tube" CO_2 tank.

- 1. Place the pumps in independent control constant pressure mode, as detailed above.
- 2. Be sure the pumps are stopped.
- 3. Close the pump A outlet valve before opening the tank supply valve and pump A inlet valve.
- 4. Press REFILL. Press softkey A to designate that pump A is the active pump (the pump being refilled). Pump A will fill with pressurized fluid.
- 5. After pump A has refilled, wait 15 seconds before closing the tank supply valve and pump A inlet valve.

6.1.3 Two Pump Operation Pump A delivers supercritical fluid while pump B meters modifier. Both fluids pass through one-way check valves before they meet and are blended together in a mixing tee. Modifier concentrations of up to 100 percent (v/v) are programmable via the controller. If higher concentrations are needed, put the modifier in pump A to be delivered as the primary fluid.

> Both pumps operate in constant pressure mode and will flow up to their maximum rate to maintain the set pressure. When modifier addition mode is selected and RUN is pressed, pump A pressure is ramped at its maximum flow rate to the set pressure while pump B waits at a lower pressure (3.5 bar).

> Pump B minimum pressure can be increased if the modifier boils at room temperature and 3.5 bar.

To fill pump B with modifier

To fill pump A with supercritical fluid (helium head-space tank) Once pump A has reached the set pressure, the controller will enter a hold mode and wait for a pressure drop. The start of EQUILIBRATION is signaled by opening the extractor inlet, or pressing RUN.

Note

Flow must then be started through the system by opening all valves! The modifier pump will not equilibrate properly without flow.

Pump B pressure is then slowly ramped upward until its check valve is detected as open. At this point, the controller exits EQUILIBRATION mode and displays the message RUNNING.

When RUNNING is displayed, the controller monitors pump A piston movement, and calculates the pump B piston movement required to deliver the correct ratio of modifier. If pump A cannot maintain the set pressure, as when the extraction cartridges are initially filling or pump A is refilling, the controller reverts to EQUILIBRATION and pump B pressure is dropped below that of pump A to avoid delivery of incorrect modifier concentrations. Once the pump A set pressure is reestablished, the system will re-equilibrate.

When pump B needs refilling, it must first be placed under independent control, as you must run it to return 5-10 ml of modifier back through the valve to be sure that the cylinder is free of air.

\mathbf{N} Note

To properly equilibrate the pumps, they must be delivering fluid.

When preparing your system for modifier operation, if you are connecting pump A to a CO₂ tank, you will need to use the stainless steel tubing (P/N 60-1243-391) and appropriate CO₂ connecting fittings. If you do not have these fittings, a CO₂ cylinder connection package (P/N 68-1247-043) may be ordered from Teledyne ISCO.

Once the pressure has been zeroed and the pumps are filled, you are ready to set up your modifier addition parameters. You will need to place the pumps in modifier mode, set the pressure limits (under the limits option on the main menu) and designate the percent of modifier (found under % pump on the run screen) to be added. If your modifier boils at 3.5 bar at room temperature, you may want to increase the minimum pressure for pump B to prevent vapor (the default minimum pressure is 3.5 bar).

> Before operation in modifier mode, zero and fill the pumps under independent control/constant pressure mode.

Once the pumps are ready, place them in modifier mode:

Press MENU > MORE (A) > MULTI-PUMP (4), and select CONTIN MODIFIER (5).

6.2 Programming

Pressure Setting Pressure Setting Differ the default setting for the minimum modifier pump pressure 50PSI. This can be changed to a value appropriate for the type modifier being used.		
	6.2.1 Mininum Modifier Pressure Setting	The default setting for the minimum modifier pump pressure is 50PSI. This can be changed to a value appropriate for the type of modifier being used

If there is no need to change minimum pressure, press PRE-VIOUS (D) three times to return to the main menu. The screen will display the words PRESSURE MODIFIER.

To change the minimum pressure:

Press MIN MOD PRESS (B).

IF YOUR MODIFIER BOILS AT ROOM TEMP	
ENTED THE MINIMUM DRESS TO DREVENT	
ENTER THE MINIMUM PRESS TO PREVENT	
VAPOR 50PSI	
MIN PRESS PREVIOUS	

Figure 6-3 Minimum modifier pressure screen

Select MIN PRESS (B). "ENTER MIN PRES" will flash. Type the desired pressure value and then press ENTER.

Press PREVIOUS (D) four times to return to the main menu. The screen will display the words PRESSURE MODIFIER.

6.2.2 Modifier Concentration	To set the modifier concentration, press $\%$ PUMP (C), or $\%$ PUMP B or C. Use the numeric keys to enter the desired percentage of modifier and press ENTER to save the value.
To select the limits	1. Once modifier mode has been selected, the desired pres- sure limits must be set. Select number 2, LIMITS, from the main menu.
	2. The pump for which the limits are being set will be shown on the top left of the display, LIMITS: PUMP A. If it is any pump other than pump A, press A. LIMITS: PUMP A will then be displayed.
	3. Press number 1 to select LIMITS and then 1 again to set the MAX pressure limits. Enter the desired maximum pressure using the numeric keypad and press ENTER to store the value. Then press D, PREVIOUS, to return to the limits menu.
	 4. If you need to change the minimum pressure limit, press 2 MIN. Enter the desired minimum pressure using the numeric keypad and press ENTER to store the value.
	5. Press D, PREVIOUS, to return to the Limits menu.
	6. Continue pressing D to return to the run screen.
	7. MODIFIER ON will be displayed above softkey B, and % PUMP will be displayed above softkey C. To designate the desired modifier concentration, press C. Then use the numeric keys to enter the desired percentage of modifier. Press ENTER to save the desired value.

- 8. Open the outlet valves of both pumps if they are not open.
- 9. Press RUN.
- 10. When the pressure for Pump A is established, the message "HOLD: PRESS RUN" will be displayed.
- 11. Open the extractor inlet valves.
- 12. The message "EQUILIBRATE" will be displayed on the controller screen. If the controller does not display "EQUILIBRATE," press RUN. While this message is displayed, no modifier will be delivered.
- 13. Immediately open the extractant outlet valve(s).

🗹 Note

Flow MUST be established through the system at or before the time "EQUILIBRATE" is displayed. To properly equilibrate the pumps, they must be delivering fluid.

14. Once the message RUNNING is displayed, modifier will be delivered at the selected rate.

Once your modifier addition system is running, you will occasionally need to refill the pumps. The system must be stopped while the pumps are refilling. Pump A, the " CO_2 " pump, may be refilled simply by designating the pump to be refilled and then pressing REFILL (refer to instructions below). Pump B, "the modifier pump", may also be refilled in this manner. However, if you wish to ensure that air is purged from pump B, it must be placed under independent control before refilling. Once under independent control, the pump will run until 5-10 ml of modifier are delivered back to the source (see refilling pump B below).

- 1. Press STOP.
- 2. Close the outlet valves of both pumps.
- 3. Press REFILL, and press A to designate pump A.
- 4. As soon as the pump pressure drops below the known tank pressure, open the tank supply valve and the pump A inlet valve.
- 5. After pump A has refilled, the message CYLINDER FULL will be displayed on the controller front panel. Wait 15 seconds before closing the tank supply valve and the pump A inlet valve.
- 6. Open the outlet valves of both pumps.
- 7. Press RUN.
- 8. When A pressure is established, the message HOLD: PRESS RUN will be displayed.
- 9. Open the extractor inlet valves.
- 10. The message EQUILIBRATE will be displayed on the controller screen. If the controller does not display EQUILI-BRATE, press RUN. While this message is displayed, no modifier will be delivered.

6.3 Refilling

To refill the CO_2 pump

11. Immediately open the extractant outlet valve(s).

🗹 Note

Flow MUST be established through the system at or before the time EQUILIBRATE is displayed. To properly equilibrate the pumps, they must be delivering fluid.

- 12. Once the message RUNNING is displayed, modifier will be delivered at the selected rate.
- 1. Press STOP.
- 2. Close the outlet valves of both pumps.
- 3. Take the pumps out of modifier mode by pressing softkey B under the word MODIFIER. The word ON will change to OFF.
- 4. Open the inlet valve of pump B.
- 5. Press REFILL, and press B to designate Pump B.
- 6. After pump B has filled, press CONST FLOW and set the desired purging flow rate. Press RUN and deliver 5-10 ml of modifier back through the inlet valve. This ensures that all air is purged from the pump.
- 7. Press STOP> B.
- 1. Return to constant pressure mode by pressing D, SELECT PUMP, and then A.
- 2. Place the pump in modifier mode by pressing softkey B under the words MODIFIER. The word OFF will change to ON above MODIFIER.
- 3. Open the outlet valves of both pumps if they are not open.
- 4. Press RUN.
- 5. When A pressure is established, the message HOLD: PRESS RUN will be displayed.
- 6. Open the extractor inlet valves.
- 7. The message EQUILIBRATE will be displayed on the controller screen. If the controller does not display EQUILI-BRATE, press RUN. While this message is displayed, no modifier will be delivered.
- 8. Immediately open the extractant outlet valve(s).

🗹 Note

Flow MUST be established through the system at or before the time EQUILIBRATE is displayed. To properly equilibrate the pumps, they must be delivering fluid.

9. Once the message RUNNING is displayed, modifier will be delivered at the selected rate.

To refill pump B (the modifier pump)

To start modifier

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 7 Modbus Configuration

7.1 Overview

7.1.1 Modbus RTU

Modbus is a simple command/response mechanism to read from and write to specific memory locations called *registers*. A register is a holding place for a piece of digital information within the equipment. For more information on Modbus, please refer to the following documents which can be found on the www.modbus.org website: Modbus Application Protocol Vol. 1 and Modbus Over Serial Line Vol. 1² and Modbus Messaging on TCP/IP.

The ISCO D Series Syringe pump controller supports the Modbus RTU and Modbus TCP/IP protocols.

The Modbus RTU protocol implementation uses a 2-wire RS-485 connection. The RS-485 connections are located on the DB25 connector labeled RS-232/RS-485. We recommend connecting the ground reference wire as shown in Figure 7-1. The matching connection is a D-Subminiature 25-pin standard plug, such as an AMP part #747912-2 from an electronic parts supplier.

Connecting devices to energized circuits may cause personal injury or property damage. Power must be removed from the pump before connecting external devices.



Figure 7-1 RS-485 Connection

7.1.2 Modbus TCP/IP

The modbus TCP/IP protocol implementation uses an ethernet connection. The ethernet connections are located on the optional DB25 connector labeled USB/Ethernet. Use optional cable (PN 60-1244-488) and coupler (PN 14-9905-200) to connect to your Ethernet.

Pin on DB 25 Casing	Ethernet	RJ-45
2	Transmit +	1
14	Transmit -	2
15	Receive +	3
17	Receive -	6
22	Vgnd	4+5
23	Vgnd	7+8

7.1.3 Modbus Configuration Options

To access the Modbus configuration settings, press:



Table 7-1 Modbus TCP/IP Configuration Options		
Item	Description	
IP Address	Internet protocol address of device (Default 192.168.1.200)	
Subnet Mask	Subnet mask (Default 255.255.255.0)	
Gateway	Gateway (Default 0.0.0.0)	
Port	TCP port (Default 502)	

Table 7-2 Modbus RTU Configuration Options

Item	Value	Description					
Baud Rate	300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200	Communication Speed (Default 19200)					
Slave ID	1-247	Device address (Default 1)					
Table 7-2 Modbus RTU Configuration Options							
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parity	Even 1 Stop Bit, Odd 1 Stop Bit, None 1 Stop Bit, None 2 Stop Bit	Communication parameters (Default Even 1 Stop Bit)					
Word Order	Big Endian, Little Endian	Word order for 32-bit integers and IEEE-754 floating point numbers. Big Endian: AB CD; Little Endian CD AB. (Default Big Endian)					
Character Time	Min: Baud Rate dependent Max: 999ms	Time to transmit single charac- ter t1. Used to calculate inter frame and inter character space t1.5, t3.5 (50 m sec default)					

Table 7-3 Supported Modbus Function Codes						
Function Code	Description					
01	Read Discrete Output Coils					
03	Read Analog Output Holding Registers					
05	Write Single Discrete Output Coil					
15	Write Multiple Discrete Output Coils					
16	Write Multiple Analog Output Holding Regis- ters					

Table 7-4 Exception Responses									
Exception Code	Name	Description							
01	Illegal Function	Function code received is not supported.							
02	Illegal Data Address	Data address received is not an allowable address.							
03	Illegal Data Value	A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for the addressed location. This may indicate a fault in the structure of the remainder of a complex request, such that the implied length is incorrect. Does NOT mean data value is outside the expectation of the controller.							

Table 7-5	Table 7-5 Coils							
Register	Address	Туре	Size	Description				
00001	0	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump A 1: Run Pump A				
00002	1	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump B 1: Run Pump B				
00003	2	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump C 1: Run Pump C				
00004	3	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump D 1: Run Pump D				
00005	4	R/W	1 BIT	Link Run/Stop operation of multi-pump pair AB & multi-pump pair CD 0: Disable 1:Enable				
00006	5	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump A if in Refill 1: Run Pump A in Refill				
00007	6	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump B if in Refill 1: Run Pump B in Refill				
00008	7	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump C if in Refill 1: Run Pump C in Refill				
00009	8	R/W	1 BIT	0: Stop Pump D if in Refill 1: Run Pump D in Refill				
00010	9	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump A in Constant Pressure mode				
00011	10	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump B in Constant Pressure mode				
00012	11	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump C in Constant Pressure mode				
00013	12	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump D in Constant Pressure mode				
00014	13	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump A in Constant Flow mode				
00015	14	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump B in Constant Flow mode				
00016	15	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump C in Constant Flow mode				
00017	16	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump D in Constant Flow mode				
00018	17	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump A & Pump B in Independent mode				
00019	18	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump A & Pump B in Continuous Flow Constant Flow mode				
00020	19	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump A & Pump B in Continuous Flow Constant Pressure mode				
00021	20	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump A & Pump B in Modifier addition mode				
00022	21	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump A & Pump B & Pump C in Continuous Modifier addition mode				
00023	22	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump C & Pump D in Independent mode				
00024	23	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump C & Pump D in Continuous Flow Constant Flow mode				
00025	24	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pump C & Pump D in Continuous Flow Constant Pressure mode				
00026	25	R/W	1 BIT	0:Multi-pump pair AB in Delivery mode 1: Multi-pump pair AB in Receive mode				
00027	26	R/W	1 BIT	0: Multi-pump pair AB in Low Press operation 1: Multi-pump pair AB in Normal Press operation				
00028	27	R/W	1 BIT	0: Use Fast (coarser) pressure match control for multi-pump pair AB 1: Use Normal (finer) pressure match control for multi-pump pair AB				
00029	28	R/W	1 BIT	0: Multi-pump pair CD in Delivery mode 1: Multi-pump pair CD in Receive mode				
00030	29	R/W	1 BIT	0: Multi-pump pair CD in Low Press operation 1: Put multi-pump pair CD in Normal Press opera- tion				
00031	30	R/W	1 BIT	0: Use Fast (coarser) pressure match control for multi-pump pair CD 1: Use Normal (finer) pressure match control for multi-pump pair CD				
00032	31	R/W	1 BIT	1: Activates the automatic rapid pressurization cycle (Constant Flow mode only) for Pump A				
00033	32	R/W	1 BIT	1: Activates the automatic rapid pressurization cycle (Constant Flow mode only) for Pump B				
00034	33	R/W	1 BIT	1: Activates the automatic rapid pressurization cycle (Constant Flow mode only) for Pump C				
00035	34	R/W	1 BIT	1: Activates the automatic rapid pressurization cycle (Constant Flow mode only) for Pump D				
00036	35	R	1 BIT	1: Pump A is Equilibrating				
00037	36	R	1 BIT	1: Pump B is Equilibrating				

Table 7-5	Fable 7-5 Coils (Continued)							
Register	Address	Туре	Size	Description				
00038	37	R	1 BIT	1: Pump C is Equilibrating				
00039	38	R	1 BIT	1: Pump D is Equilibrating				
00040	39	R	1 BIT	1: Pump A is in Hold (clock stopped)				
00041	40	R	1 BIT	1: Pump B is in Hold (clock stopped)				
00042	41	R	1 BIT	1: Pump C is in Hold (clock stopped)				
00043	42	R	1 BIT	1: Pump D is in Hold (clock stopped)				
00044	43	R	1 BIT	1: Pump A & Pump B in Concentration Gradient				
00045	44	R	1 BIT	1: Pump A in Pressure Gradient				
00046	45	R	1 BIT	1: Pump A in Flow Gradient				
00047	46	R/W	1 BIT	1: Controller in Local Operation				
00048	47	R/W	1 BIT	1: Controller in Remote Operation				
00049	48	R/W	1 BIT	1: Controller in External Operation				
00050	49	R/W	1 BIT	1: External Refill control enabled				
00051	50	R/W	1 BIT	1: Zero pressure sensor offset for Pump A				
00052	51	R/W	1 BIT	1: Zero pressure sensor offset for Pump B				
00053	52	R/W	1 BIT	1: Zero pressure sensor offset for Pump C				
00054	53	R/W	1 BIT	1: Zero pressure sensor offset for Pump D				
00055	54	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Integrator for Pump A OFF 1: Pressure Integrator for Pump A ON				
00056	55	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Integrator for Pump B OFF 1: Pressure Integrator for Pump B ON				
00057	56	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Integrator for Pump C OFF 1: Pressure Integrator for Pump C ON				
00058	57	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Integrator for Pump D OFF 1: Pressure Integrator for Pump D ON				
00059	58	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Deadband for Pump A OFF 1: Pressure Deadband for Pump A ON				
00060	59	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Deadband for Pump B OFF 1: Pressure Deadband for Pump B ON				
00061	60	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Deadband for Pump C OFF 1: Pressure Deadband for Pump C ON				
00062	61	R/W	1 BIT	0: Pressure Deadband for Pump D OFF 1: Pressure Deadband for Pump D ON				
00063	62	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO REFILL A OFF 1: AUTO REFILL A ON				
00064	63	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO REFILL B OFF 1: AUTO REFILL B ON				
00065	64	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO REFILL C OFF 1: AUTO REFILL C ON				
00066	65	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO REFILL D OFF 1: AUTO REFILL D ON				
00067	66	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO FILL A OFF 1: AUTO FILL A ON				
00068	67	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO FILL B OFF 1: AUTO FILL B ON				
00069	68	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO FILL C OFF 1: AUTO FILL C ON				
00070	69	R/W	1 BIT	0: AUTO FILL D OFF 1: AUTO FILL D ON				
00071	70	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 1 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 1 LOW				
00072	71	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 2 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 2 LOW				
00073	72	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 3 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 3 LOW				
00074	73	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 4 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 4 LOW				
00075	74	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 5 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 5 LOW				
00076	75	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 6 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 6 LOW				
00077	76	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 7 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 7 LOW				

Table 7-5	Cable 7-5 Coils (Continued)							
Register	Address	Туре	Size	Description				
00078	77	R/W	1 BIT	0: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 8 HIGH 1: DIGITAL OUTPUT BIT 8 LOW				
00079	78	R/W	1 BIT	0: Disable Dispense Mode A 1: Enable Dispense Mode A Only configure if in Constant Flow Mode				
00080	79	R/W	1 BIT	0: Disable Dispense Mode B 1: Enable Dispense Mode B Only configure if in Constant Flow Mode				
00081	80	R/W	1 BIT	0: Disable Dispense Mode C 1: Enable Dispense Mode C Only configure if in Constant Flow Mode				
00082	81	R/W	1 BIT	0: Disable Dispense Mode D 1: Enable Dispense Mode D Only configure if in Constant Flow Mode				
00083	82	R/W	1 BIT	1: Reset total volume delivered by multi-pump pair AB				
00084	83	R/W	1 BIT	1: Reset total volume delivered by multi-pump pair CD				
00085	84	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pressure Units =ATM				
00086	85	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pressure Units = BAR				
00087	86	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pressure Units = kPa				
00088	87	R/W	1 BIT	1: Pressure Units = PSI				
00089	88	R/W	1 BIT	1: Flow Units = ml/min				
00090	89	R/W	1 BIT	1: Flow Units = ml/hr				
00091	90	R/W	1 BIT	1: Flow Units = ul/min				
00092	91	R/W	1 BIT	1: Flow Units = ul/hr				
00093	92	R/W	1 BIT	0: Overpressure Alarm OFF 1: Overpressure Alarm ON				
00094	93	R/W	1 BIT	0: Overpressure Display OFF 1: Overpressure Display ON				
00095	94	R/W	1 BIT	0: Overpressure Shutdown OFF 1: Overpressure Shutdown ON				
00096	95	R/W	1 BIT	0: Underpressure Alarm OFF 1: Underpressure Alarm ON				
00097	96	R/W	1 BIT	0: Underpressure Display OFF 1: Underpressure Display ON				
00098	97	R/W	1 BIT	0: Underpressure Shutdown OFF 1: Underpressure Shutdown ON				
00099	98	R/W	1 BIT	0: Overflow Alarm OFF 1: Overflow Alarm ON				
00100	99	R/W	1 BIT	0: Overflow Display OFF 1: Overflow Display ON				
00101	100	R/W	1 BIT	0: Overflow Shutdown OFF 1: Overflow Display ON				
00102	101	R/W	1 BIT	0: Underflow Alarm OFF 1: Underflow Alarm ON				
00103	102	R/W	1 BIT	0: Underflow Display OFF 1: Underflow Display ON				
00104	103	R/W	1 BIT	0: Underflow Shutdown OFF 1: Underflow Shutdown ON				
00105	103	R/W	1 BIT	0: Poor Fill Alarm A OFF 1: Poor Fill Alarm A ON				
00106	105	R/W	1 BIT	0: Poor Fill Alarm B OFF 1: Poor Fill Alarm B ON				
00107	106	R/W	1 BIT	0: Poor Fill Alarm C OFF 1: Poor Fill Alarm C ON				
00108	107	R/W	1 BIT	0: Poor Fill Alarm D OFF 1: Poor Fill Alarm D ON				
00109	108	R/W	1 BIT	1: Stop all motor and reset flow rate and pressure set-points to default.				
00110	109	R	1 BIT	0: Transducer of Pump A not connected 1: Transducer of Pump A connected				
00111	110	R	1 BIT	0: Pump A not at upper flag limit 1: Pump A at upper Flag Limit (Empty)				
00112	111	R	1 BIT	0: Pump A not at lower flag limit 1: Pump A at lower flag limit (Full)				
00113	112	R	1 BIT	1: Pump A is overpressure				
00114	113	R	1 BIT	1: Pump A is underpressure				

Table 7-5	Table 7-5 Coils (Continued)								
Register	Address	Туре	Size	Description					
00115	114	R	1 BIT	1: Motor failure Pump A					
00116	115	R	1 BIT	0: Transducer of Pump B not connected 1: Transducer of Pump B connected					
00117	116	R	1 BIT	0: Pump B not at upper flag limit 1: Pump B at upper Flag Limit (Empty)					
00118	117	R	1 BIT	0: Pump B not at lower flag limit 1: Pump B at lower flag limit (Full)					
00119	118	R	1 BIT	1: Pump B is overpressure					
00120	119	R	1 BIT	1: Pump B is underpressure					
00121	120	R	1 BIT	1: Motor failure Pump B					
00122	121	R	1 BIT	0: Transducer of Pump C not connected 1: Transducer of Pump C connected					
00123	122	R	1 BIT	0: Pump C not at upper flag limit 1: Pump C at upper Flag Limit (Empty)					
00124	123	R	1 BIT	0: Pump C not at lower flag limit 1: Pump C at lower flag limit (Full)					
00125	124	R	1 BIT	1: Pump C is overpressure					
00126	125	R	1 BIT	1: Pump C is underpressure					
00127	126	R	1 BIT	1: Motor failure Pump C					
00128	127	R	1 BIT	0: Transducer of Pump D not connected 1: Transducer of Pump D connected					
00129	128	R	1 BIT	0: Pump D not at upper flag limit 1: Pump D at upper Flag Limit (Empty)					
00130	129	R	1 BIT	0: Pump D not at lower flag limit 1: Pump D at lower flag limit (Full)					
00131	130	R	1 BIT	1: Pump D is overpressure					
00132	131	R	1 BIT	1: Pump D is underpressure					
00133	132	R	1 BIT	1: Motor failure Pump D					
00134	133	R	1 BIT	1: POOR FILL A ERROR					
00135	134	R	1 BIT	1: POOR FILL B ERROR					
00136	135	R	1 BIT	1: POOR FILL C ERROR					
00137	136	R	1 BIT	1: POOR FILL D ERROR					
00138	137	R	1 BIT	1: VALVE ERROR					
00139	138	R	1 BIT	DIGITAL IN 1					
00140	139	R	1 BIT	DIGITAL IN 2					
00141	140	R	1 BIT	DIGITAL IN 3					
00142	141	R	1 BIT	DIGITAL IN 4					

Table 7-6 Holding Registers									
Register	Address	Read/ Write	Туре	# of Registers	Description	Units			
40001	0	R/W	FLOAT	2	Pressure set-point for Pump A in Constant Pressure mode.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.			
40003	2	R/W	FLOAT	2	Pressure set-point for Pump B in Constant Pressure mode.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.			
40005	4	R/W	FLOAT	2	Pressure set-point for Pump C in Constant Pressure mode.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.			
40007	6	R/W	FLOAT	2	Pressure set-point for Pump D in Constant Pressure mode.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.			

Table 7-6 Holding Registers (Continued)								
Register	Address	Read/ Write	Туре	# of Registers	Description	Units		
40009	8	R/W	FLOAT	2	Pressure set-point for multi-pump pair AB in Continuous Flow Constant Pressure mode.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40011	10	R/W	FLOAT	2	Pressure set-point for multi-pump pair CD in Continuous Flow Constant Pressure mode.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40013	12	R/W	FLOAT	2	Flow rate set-point for Pump A in Constant Flow mode.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40015	14	R/W	FLOAT	2	Flow rate set-point for Pump B in Constant Flow mode.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40017	16	R/W	FLOAT	2	Flow rate set-point for Pump C in Constant Flow mode.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40019	18	R/W	FLOAT	2	Flow rate set-point for Pump D in Constant Flow mode.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40021	20	R/W	FLOAT	2	Flow rate set-point for multi-pump pair AB in Continuous Flow Constant Flow mode.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40023	22	R/W	FLOAT	2	Flow rate set-point for multi-pump pair CD in Continuous Flow Constant Flow mode.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40025	24	R/W	FLOAT	2	Refill flow rate for Pump A.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40027	26	R/W	FLOAT	2	Refill flow rate for Pump B.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40029	28	R/W	FLOAT	2	Refill flow rate for Pump C.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40031	30	R/W	FLOAT	2	Refill flow rate for Pump D.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40033	32	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum pressure set-point for Pump A.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40035	34	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum pressure set-point for Pump B.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40037	36	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum pressure set-point for Pump C.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40039	38	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum pressure set-point for Pump D.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40041	40	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum pressure set-point for Pump A.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40043	42	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum pressure set-point for Pump B.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40045	44	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum pressure set-point for Pump C.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40047	46	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum pressure set-point for Pump D.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40049	48	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow rate set-point for Pump A.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40051	50	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow rate set-point for Pump B.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40053	52	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow rate set-point for Pump C.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40055	54	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow rate set-point for Pump D.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40057	56	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum flow rate set-point for Pump A.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40059	58	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum flow rate set-point for Pump B.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40061	60	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum flow rate set-point for Pump C.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40063	62	R/W	FLOAT	2	Minimum flow rate set-point for Pump D.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40065	64	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow limit in Constant Pressure mode for Pump A.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40067	66	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow limit in Constant Pressure mode for Pump B.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40069	68	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow limit in Constant Pressure mode for Pump C.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		

Table 7-6 Holding Registers (Continued)								
Register	Address	Read/ Write	Туре	# of Registers	Description	Units		
40071	70	R/W	FLOAT	2	Maximum flow limit in Constant Pressure mode for Pump D.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40073	72	R	FLOAT	2	Actual pressure of Pump A.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40075	74	R	FLOAT	2	Actual flow rate of Pump A.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40077	76	R	FLOAT	2	Volume remaining in Pump A.	milliliters		
40079	78	R	FLOAT	2	Actual pressure of Pump B.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40081	80	R	FLOAT	2	Actual flow rate of Pump B.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40083	82	R	FLOAT	2	Volume remaining in Pump B.	milliliters		
40085	84	R	FLOAT	2	Actual pressure of Pump C.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40087	86	R	FLOAT	2	Actual flow rate of Pump C.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40089	88	R	FLOAT	2	Volume remaining in Pump C.	milliliters		
40091	90	R	FLOAT	2	Actual pressure of Pump D.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40093	92	R	FLOAT	2	Actual flow rate of Pump D.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40095	94	R	FLOAT	2	Volume remaining in Pump D.	milliliters		
40097	96	R	FLOAT	2	System flow rate of multi-pump pair AB.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40099	98	R	FLOAT	2	System pressure of multi-pump pair AB.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40101	100	R	FLOAT	2	Total volume delivered by multi-pump pair AB.	Liters		
40103	102	R	FLOAT	2	System flow rate of multi-pump pair CD.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40105	104	R	FLOAT	2	System pressure of multi-pump pair CD.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40107	106	R	FLOAT	2	Total volume delivered by multi-pump pair CD.	Liters		
40109	108	R	FLOAT	2	Analog voltage input on Analog Input 1 of the accessory connector.	Volts		
40111	110	R	FLOAT	2	Analog voltage input on Analog Input 2 of the accessory connector.	Volts		
40113	112	R	FLOAT	2	Analog voltage input on Analog Input 3 of the accessory connector.	Volts		
40115	114	R	FLOAT	2	Analog voltage input on Analog Input 4 of the accessory connector.	Volts		
40117	116	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume at which Pump A will automatically switch to refill mode if AUTO REFILL A is ON.	milliliters		
40119	118	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume at which Pump B will automatically switch to refill mode if AUTO REFILL B is ON.	milliliters		
40121	120	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume at which Pump C will automatically switch to refill mode if AUTO REFILL C is ON .	milliliters		
40123	122	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume at which Pump D will automatically switch to refill mode if AUTO REFILL D is ON.	milliliters		
40125	124	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume that Pump A will be refill to if AUTO FILL TO A is ON.	milliliters		
40127	126	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume that Pump B will be refill to if AUTO FILL TO B is ON.	milliliters		

Table 7-6 Holding Registers (Continued)								
Register	Address	Read/ Write	Туре	# of Registers	Description	Units		
40129	128	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume that Pump C will be refill to if AUTO FILL TO C is ON.	milliliters		
40131	130	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume that Pump D will be refill to if AUTO FILL TO D is ON.	milliliters		
40133	132	R/W	FLOAT	2	Percentage of total pump volume that the refilling pump of multi-pump pair AB will refill to.	%		
40135	134	R/W	FLOAT	2	Percentage of total pump volume that the delivering pump of multi-pump pair AB will deliver to.	%		
40137	136	R/W	FLOAT	2	Percentage of total pump volume that the refilling pump of multi-pump pair CD will refill to.	%		
40139	138	R/W	FLOAT	2	Percentage of total pump volume that the delivering pump of multi-pump pair CD will deliver to.	%		
40141	140	R/W	FLOAT	2	POOR FILL MARK A	% VALID ENTRYS:10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90		
40143	142	R/W	FLOAT	2	POOR FILL MARK B	% VALID ENTRYS:10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90		
40145	144	R/W	FLOAT	2	POOR FILL MARK C	% VALID ENTRYS:10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90		
40147	146	R/W	FLOAT	2	POOR FILL MARK D	% VALID ENTRYS:10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90		
40149	148	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume being dispensed by Pump A in Dispense mode.	milliliters		
40151	150	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume being dispensed by Pump B in Dispense mode.	milliliters		
40153	152	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume being dispensed by Pump C in Dispense mode.	milliliters		
40155	154	R/W	FLOAT	2	Volume being dispensed by Pump D in Dispense mode.	milliliters		
40157	156	R/W	FLOAT	2	Full scale input range voltage for External mode.	Volts		
40159	168	R/W	FLOAT	2	MIN MOD PRESS: Minimum modifier pump pressure	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40161	160	R/W	FLOAT	2	Value of %B for Modifier addition mode.%C for Continuous Modifier addition mode.	%B FOR MODIFIER OR %C FOR CONTIN- UOUS MODIFIER		
40201	200	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum pressure for Pump A.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		
40203	202	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum flow rate for Pump A.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40205	204	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum refill rate for Pump A.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.		
40207	206	R	FLOAT	2	Maximum volume for Pump A.	milliliters		
40209	208	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum pressure for Pump B.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.		

Table 7-6 Holding Registers (Continued)									
Register	Address	Read/ Write	Туре	# of Registers	Description	Units			
40211	210	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum flow rate for Pump B.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.			
40213	212	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum refill rate for Pump B.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.			
40215	214	R	FLOAT	2	Maximum volume for Pump B.	milliliters			
40217	216	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum pressure for Pump C.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.			
40219	218	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum flow rate for Pump C.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.			
40221	220	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum refill rate for Pump C.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.			
40223	222	R	FLOAT	2	Maximum volume for Pump C.	milliliters			
40225	224	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum pressure for Pump D.	ATM; BAR; kPa; PSI See NOTE 1.			
40227	226	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum flow rate for Pump D.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.			
40229	228	R	FLOAT	2	Absolute maximum refill rate for Pump D.	ml/min; ml/hr; ul/min; ul/hr See NOTE 2.			
40231	230	R	FLOAT	2	Maximum volume for Pump D.	milliliters			
40233	232	R	FLOAT	2	PUMP TYPE A				
40235	234	R	FLOAT	2	PUMP TYPE B				
40237	236	R	FLOAT	2	PUMP TYPE C				
40239	238	R	FLOAT	2	PUMP TYPE D				
40241	240	R	FLOAT	2	SOFTWARE MAJOR REV				
40243	242	R	FLOAT	2	SOFTWARE MINOR REV				
40245	244	R	FLOAT	2	SOFTWARE MICRO REV				



Pressure and flow rate based on user selected units.

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 8 Serial Interface

8.1 Overview

The Teledyne ISCO D Series pump can be remotely controlled by a computer through a built-in RS-232-C serial or USB interface. This function is supported by the Teledyne ISCO LabView[™] toolkit.

You can write your own custom program to control ISCO syringe pumps using any format, such as BASIC or C++. This section provides the syntax and responses for serial commands. Simplified examples of programs are also provided. It is possible for you to write custom programs capable of controlling up to 7 controllers from a single computer, each with up to 4 connected pumps. Writing programs for serial control requires substantial knowledge of the software language used, so ISCO does not provide support for developing your own programs.

The toolkit is a sample program capable of running one controller and one to three pumps. Its primary purpose is to provide an example to help the programmer start constructing custom programs for individual pump systems and applications. To modify the program in any way, you must have the complete **LabView Compiler**, available from LabView's manufacturer:

National Instruments Corporation www.ni.com Tel: (800) 531-5066 Fax: 512-683-8411 11500 N. Mopac Expwy Austin, TX 78759-3504

This section of the manual provides detailed information about:

Cable Connections for Serial Control Setting up the Controller(s) for Serial Control DASNET Protocol Serial Commands

8.2 Network Control and Communication

Network communications are always initiated by the network controller, which is typically a computer. Messages from the instruments are in response to messages from the network controller. All information on the network is transmitted as groups of ASCII characters called frames. The message frames contain the origin of the message, the destination of the message, and a checksum to verify the validity of the message.

Each instrument is provided with a method of selecting unit identification numbers and a baud rate. For proper operation, each instrument must be set to a unique unit identification number (see Section). It is also important that each unit's baud rate is set to the same speed. Possible baud rates are **1200** and **19200**. Other baud rates of 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200 are supported by the D Series pumps but are not part of the Teledyne ISCO defined communications standard.

Electrical standards are RS-232-C; connector pin usage is outlined in Table 8-1. Characters consist of 1 start bit, 8 data bits (low order first with 8^{th} bit always set to zero), and 1 stop bit. There is no parity bit used. All characters will be printable ASCII characters. Control characters (0-1FH) are ignored except for carriage return (0DH).

The serial unit number and baud rate can be changed from the default values through the MENU key. Select SERIAL under the menu; and adjust the values using the softkeys.

Connecting devices to energized circuits may cause personal injury or property damage. Power must be removed from the pump before connecting external devices.

Table 8-1 External control connector serial pin connections			
Pin No.	Name	Use	
1	CHASSIS GROUND	Used to connect to the shield of the interconnect cable.	
2	RECEIVE	Serial interface data input. Standard RS-232-C signal levels.	
3	TRANSMIT	Serial interface data output. Standard RS-232-C signal levels.	
4	REQUEST TO SEND	RTS chain - RS-232-C input is buff- ered and connected to pin 21.	
5	CLEAR TO SEND	CTS buffered RS-232-C output of pin 25 input.	
6	+11 VDC	DATA SET READY is held on.	
7	COMMON	Signal common for all signals.	
8	+11 VDC	DATA CARRIER DETECT is held on.	

D Series Syringe Pumps Section 8 Serial Interface

9	+5 VDC	Test Voltage.
10	-11 VDC	Negative test voltage.
14	TRANSMIT CHAIN	Serial data from next unit.
16	RECEIVE CHAIN	Serial data to next unit.
21	RTS CHAIN	RTS buffered RS-232-C output of pin 4 input.
25	CTS CHAIN	CTS chain -RS-232-C input is buffered and connected to pin 5.
NOTE: Only pins 2, 3, & 7 are required for serial interface to one controller.		

8.3 USB Interface

The ISCO D Series syringe pump controller may include an optional USB interface. The USB connections are located on the pump controller rear panel labeled USB/Ethernet. The connector pin usage is outlined in Table 8-2. Use optional cable (PN-60-1244-487) to connect the USB to the 25 pin connector labeled USB/Ethernet. The drivers for the USB can be downloaded from http://www.isco.com/support/updates.asp

Connecting devices to energized circuits may cause personal injury or property damage. Power must be removed from the pump before connecting external devices.

Table 8-2 USB Interface Pin Connections

Pin Number	Name
7	GND
11	Data -
12	Data +

8.4 Cabling for Serial Control
The cabling scheme for your system will depend on the number of instruments you need to control. The computer is always connected from the serial port to the serial port(s) of the D Series controller(s) it is controlling. Each controller is connected to its pumps in the normal fashion, *i.e.* the pump control cables are attached to the pump A, B, and C connectors on the rear panel of the pump controller. The cable you select to connect to your network will depend on the type of serial port your computer has and the number of controllers you wish to connect.

Network communications are initiated by your computer.

8.4.1 One Controller To connect one controller, use a null-modem cable (available from Teledyne ISCO, part #480-7996-00) to connect the 9-pin serial output port of the computer to the RS-232-C port on the rear of the controller, as shown in Figure 8-1.



Figure 8-1 Serial network connection example - Single connection

With this configuration, your sample program is capable of:

- Constant flow
- Constant pressure
- Gradient
- 8.4.2 Two Controllers (Compiler required)

To connect two controllers in the network, use the 'Y' cable #68-1020-198, as shown in Figure 8-2.

Mote

In order for the network to operate properly, all instruments connected to the network must be turned on even if they are not being used.



Figure 8-2 Serial network connection example - Dual connection

8.4.3 Three or More Controllers (Compiler required) If additional instruments are to be connected in series, use the daisy chain cable, #68-1020-180. This cable is attached to the remaining connector on the 'Y' cable (Figure 8-2), and then to the RS-232-C connectors on the rear panels of the additional controllers.

8.5 Serial Control Check List

8.6.2 Change Defaults

In order to build and operate a custom program for ISCO syringe pumps, you must have the following:

- 1. Sample program (Isco LabView toolkit)*
- 2. LabView Compiler (purchased separately)
- 3. Connection cable(s)
- 4. 1 controller: cable 480-7996-00
- 5. 2 controllers: cable 68-1020-198
- 6. 3 to 7 controllers: cables 68-1020-198 and 68-1020-180.
- 7. Source code (serial commands in computer language for DASNET conversion)
- 8. DASNET serial driver

*The toolkit comes with directories for two different versions of LabView. Copy the .zip files onto your computer.

The files within each directory are as follows:

	\labview8.5	\labview5-8.2
	CONTROL.LLB	CONTROL.LLB
	DASNET.DLL	DASNET.DLL
	DATA.LLB	DATA.LLB
	ISCO1.LLB	ISCO1.LLB
	ISCO2.LLB	ISCO2.LLB
	ISCO3.LLB	ISCO3.LLB
	MULTPUMP.LLB	MULTPUMP.LLB
	PANEL.VI	PANEL.VI
	README.DOC	README.DOC
	SERIALIO.LLB	SERIALIO.LLB
8.6 Controller Setup	Once the system is properly troller(s), and computer on. Th place your controller(s) in seria	connected, turn the pump, con- en use the following procedure to l control mode.
	Press MENU > MORE (A) and sel	ect SERIAL (1).

Factory controller default settings are baud rate 9600 and unit ID #6.

8.6.1 Restore Defaults (if
desired)To restore defaults, press MENU, then SYSTEM RESET (5).
Resetting a system erases all programs and user settings.

- 1. Press MENU > MORE (A) > 1. Serial Option to enter the serial option setup screen.
- 2. Select the communication baud rate (between 300 and 115.2K) by pressing NEXT BAUD (A) until you reach the desired baud rate.

🗹 Note

All units in the network must be set to the SAME baud rate.

3.	Select an identification number for each controller (up to
	seven) by pressing NEXT ID # (B) until you reach the
	desired number.

🗹 Note

Multiple controllers in a network must each have a different ID number.

If several units are being configured, place a label on the rear of each instrument listing the ID number and baud rate. This will help identify the controller in the future and prevent assigning the same ID number to two controllers or assigning an incorrect baud rate.

To verify network operation, open a terminal emulator program on your computer, such as HyperTerminal, and establish connection with the controller.

🗹 Note

If you will be using multiple controllers daisy-chained to a single serial port, you must connect and test each controller one at a time.

- 1. Press MENU > MORE (A) > MORE (A), and select DIAGNOSTIC MENU (2).
- $2. \hspace{0.1in} Select \hspace{0.1in} SERIAL \hspace{0.1in} TEST \hspace{0.1in} (6).$

The SENT value displayed will increment indefinitely until you exit the test by pressing any key. This same value should appear on your computer screen. If it does not, verify that you are using the correct serial port on the computer, and that the communication cables are properly connected and in working order.

8.7 User-written Software When designing software to control the D Series pumps, you must follow the DASNET communications protocol. This protocol allows a number of instruments to be controlled from a single RS-232-C serial port. Up to seven D Series controllers may share a single serial data channel, with each controller only accepting commands that are meant for it. Each pump controller can then control up to four pumps each. Figure 8-1 shows a simple system where the PC is connected to the serial port on the rear panel of the pump control cable is attached to the pump A connector on the rear panel of the rear panel of the controller.

8.7.1 DASNET DASNET converts your direct serial commands into a form recognizable to our instruments. Using a computer language such as C or BASIC, serial commands can be entered, converted, and then sent to your instrument.

8.6.3 Verify Operation

Table 8-3 is an example BASIC language program which performs the required portion of the DASNET serial protocol. Table 8-4 is an example of a C language program which does the same. Both of these programs, including a DASNET serial driver written in Visual C++, are available on CD-ROM (P/N ECR 60-1245-096) in the sleeve at the back of the printed manual.

For a console C++ example, refer to Table 8-4.

8.7.2 Universal Driver from Teledyne ISCO The Universal Driver from Teledyne ISCO is a serial software driver that can translate commands for a variety of compilers. When you are creating programs for D Series syringe pumps, the driver converts serial commands to DASNET communications protocol, sends them to the serial port, and waits for a serial response.

Mote

On our website:

Detailed information about the Universal Driver is provided in ISCO Technical Bulletin TB19 Universal Driver Software Tool. LabView operation is discussed in detail in ISCO Technical Bulletin TB06 Basic Operation of LabView Toolkit.

A copy of the driver can be found on the CD included in the back of your D Series pump user manual. It can also be downloaded from:

http://www.isco.com/products/appnotes.asp?PL=105.

Open the Software Utilities folder and select Universal D-Series Pump driver to download the utility to a zip folder. Extract the sub folder named "Remote Pump."

Table 8-3 Example of BASIC program to demonstrate conversion of pump commands to DASNET frames		
$1 \text{ CLS} : \mathbb{Z}$ = "" PRINT "INPUT ALL ENTRIES IN C	APITAL LETTERS"	
5 INPUT "INPUT UNIT ID >> ". UNITNUM'GET UN	NT NUMBER	
30 REM OPEN COM PORT SET FOR COM2 EDIT T	O COM1 IF NEED	
40 OPEN "COM2:1200.N.8.1.ASC" FOR RANDOM A	AS #2	
50 PRINT : INPUT "ENTER STRING (HIT Q TO EXI	T) >> ", I\$'GET OUTPUT STRING FROM USER	
65 IF I\$ = "" THEN GOTO 50	'IF BLANK INPUT THEN GO BACK	
70 IF I\$ = "Q" THEN GOTO 200	'IF "Q" INPUT THEN QUIT	
80 GOSUB 10000	'CONVERT STRING TO DASNET FORMAT	
90 GOSUB 20000	'OUT DASNET STRING TO COM 2	
120 PRINT "DASNET FORMATTED CMD >> "; O\$	'OUTPUT FORMATTED CMD TO USER	
124 PRINT : PRINT ">>>> PRESS CTRL-C IF NO RE	ESPONSE FROM PUMP <<<<"	
125 LINE INPUT #2, Z\$	'GET RESPONSE FROM PUMP 'CR' ENDS STRING	
127 PRINT "DASNET RESPONSE >> "; Z\$	'PRINT RESPONSE	
128 Z\$ = ""	'CLEAR BUFFER	
130 GOTO 50	'GO BACK	
200 CLOSE #2	'CLOSE COM2	
210 SYSTEM	'END PROGRAM AND EXIT TO DOS	
10000 REM this SUBROUTINE will convert a string (1 10005 REM in DASNET protocol	(\$) into a string (O\$)	
10013 KEM UNITNUM=UNIT NUMBER OF PUMP		
10020 REM AFTER THE STRING IS SENT TO PUM	P A CK IS REQUIRED TO TERMINATE MESSAGE	
10100 REM VAR USED \bigcup ,	UNITINUM 2DUT UNIT ID EIDST IN QUITDUT STDING	
$10110 \text{ U}_{-} = \text{LEN}(4\text{SC}(-0) + \text{UNTINUM})$	CET LENCTH OF INDUT STRING	
10115 pem if induit is ilist "p" and space and	D IMD RV # CHAD	
10120 IF IS = "R" THEN IS = IS + "" GOTO 10180		
10120 m m = 0.8 + "R"	ADD "R" TO OUTPUT STRING	
10140 Y = HEX\$(IL)	GET # OF CHAR IN INPUT STRING IN HEX	
10150 IF IL < 16 THEN Y = "00" + Y	'PAD OUT # CHAR IN STRING IF NEED	
10160 IF IL >= 16 THEN Y S = "0" + Y S	IF MORE THAN 16 THEN ONLY ONE PAD	
10170 OS = OS + YS	ADD # CHAR TO OUTPUT STRING	
10180 O\$ = O\$ + I\$	ADD INPUT STRING TO OUTPUT STRING	
10190 IL = LEN(O\$): SUM =	'GET NEW LENGTH AND CLEAR SUM OUT	
10200 FOR LI = 1 TO IL	'TO ADD ALL ASCII FOR SUM	
10210 SUM = SUM + ASC(MID\$(O\$, LI, 1))	'GET THE ASCII # OF (LI) ASCII CHAR	
10220 NEXT LI		
10230 REM THIS FINDS THE CHECKSUM		
10235 REM THE # IS FIRST SUBTRACTED FROM	256	
10236 REM THEN ANDED WITH 255 TO AND OFF	EXTRA BITS	
10240 CSUM = (256 - SUM) AND 255	'GET CHECK SUM	
10245 IF CSUM < 16 THEN O\$ = O\$ + "0"	'PAD OUT CSUM IF NEED	
10250 O\$ = O\$ + HEX\$(CSUM)	'PUT AT END OF OUTPUT STRING	
10270 RETURN	DONE RETURN	
20000 REM THIS SUBROUTINE SENDS O\$ TO TH	E COM PORT	
20010 PRINT #2,	'CR'; 'SEND CR TO COM PORT	
20020 PRINT #2, O\$;	'SEND O\$ TO COM PORT	
20030 PRINT #2, 'CR';	'SEND CR TO COM PORT	
20040 RETURN	'DONE	
Note: Polling is part of the DASNET definition but is not	required and is not shown in this example. If this program is	

Note: Polling is part of the DASNET definition but is not required and is not shown in this example. If this program is run on a PC as is, the commands entered at the keypad will be output on serial port 2. This code was written in QBasic, version 4.5. QBasic is an integrated BASIC language interpreter created by Microsoft Corp, Redmond, WA, included in MSDOS version 5.0 and later, and in Windows 95, 98, NT 3.x and NT4.

```
Table 8-4 Example of C program to demonstrate
                         conversion of pump commands to DASNET frames
                      #include<stdio.h>
                      #include<conio.h>
                      #include "b:comm.c"
                                                           /* edit to path needed */
                                                           /* a 'C' example of DASNET serial control */
                      int conv_das();
                      unsigned char in[256],out[256],buf[256];
                      char unitnum;
                      main()
                      {
                      unsigned port;
                      int speed;
                       cputs("ENTER UNIT ID=");
                                                           /* get parms */
                       scanf("%d",&unitnum);
                       cputs("ENTER COM PORT=");
                       scanf("%d",&port);
                       cputs("ENTER BAUD RATE=");
                       scanf("%d",&speed);
                                                           /* open comm port */
                       comm_open(port,speed);
                       in[0]=50;
                       cputs("ALL ENTRIES IN CAPS\n\r");
                      while(1)
                       cputs("\n\rENTER STRING(Q TO QUIT) >>>");
                       cgets(in);
                       if(in[2]=='Q') break;
                       conv_das(&in[2],out);
                                                           /* convert string */
                       cputs("\nDASNET FORMATTED OUTPUT >>>");
                       puts(out);
                                                           /* output converted string */
                                                           /* send "CR" to serial port */
                       comm_putc(0x0d);
                       dput(out);
                                                           /* output converted string to serial port */
                       comm_putc(0x0d);
                                                           /* end with a "CR" */
                       dgets(buf);
                                                           /* get response */
                       cputs("\nDASNET RESPONSE >>>");
                       puts(buf);
                                                           /* output response */
                                                           /* flush serial buffer to start again */
                       comm_flush();
                       ł
                      comm_close();
                                                           /* dasnet conversion utility */
                      conv_das(char *in, char *out)
                      unsigned sum;
                      char *c_ptr;
                      c_ptr=out;
                                                           /* point to output */
                      *out++=unitnum+0x30;
                                                           /* put id first */
                      *out++='R';
                                                           /* add "R" to output */
                      if (!strcmp(in,"R"))
                                                           /* if just "R" add space to string */
                       *out++=' ';
                       *out++=0x00;
                       }
                      else
                                                            /* add # char to string */
                       sprintf(out,"%3.3X%s",strlen(in),in);
                      for (sum=0 ; *c_ptr; c_ptr++)
                                                            /* add all chars together */
                       sum+=*c_ptr;
                      sum=(0x100 - sum) & 0x0FF;
                                                           /* get check sum */
                      sprintf(c_ptr,"%2.2X",sum);
                                                           /* insert into string */
Note: Polling is part of the DASNET definition but is not required and is not shown in this example. This code was
```

Note: Polling is part of the DASNET definition but is not required and is not shown in this example. This code was written in TurboC, version 4.5. TurboC is a compiler created by Borland Software Corp., Austin, TX. It is no longer actively sold by Borland International.

```
Table 8-5 Example of a Visual C++ program to demonstrate conversion
                        of pump commands to DASNET frames
   // visual C++ version 10.0
   // Dasnet.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
   // A 'C, C++' example of DASNET serial control
   #include "stdafx.h"
   #include <windows.h>
   #include<stdio.h>
   #include<conio.h>
   #include<string.h>
   void commOpen(int port, long speed);
   void conv_das(char *, char *);
   void dgets(char *);
   void dputs(char *);
   void comm_putc(char);
   int comm_getc(void);
   BOOL GetCTS (void);
   char unitnum;
   HANDLE hCom;
   DCB dcbSerialParams;
   int _tmain(int argc, _TCHAR* argv[]) // console appication
   {
       int commport;
       long speed;
       char in[512],out[512];
   // printf("Starting Program");
   printf("Enter Unit ID=");
   scanf_s("%d",&unitnum);
   printf("Enter Comm port=");
   scanf_s("%d",&commport);
   printf("Enter Baud Rate=");
   scanf_s("%ld",&speed);
   fflush(stdin); // clear stdin buffer
   commOpen(commport,speed);
   while(1)
     {
     _cputs("\n\rString(Q TO Quit) >>>");
    gets_s(in,200);
     _strupr_s(in); /*convert to upper case */
    if(in[0]=='Q') break;
    conv_das(in,out);
     _cputs("Dasnet Output >>>");
    puts(out);
    //printf("\nWriting to serial port");
    dputs(out);
     _strset_s(out,256,0);
    dgets(out);
    printf("Dasnet Response>>%s\n",out);
     }
```

```
Table 8-5 Example of a Visual C++ program to demonstrate conversion
              of pump commands to DASNET frames (Continued)
   CloseHandle(hCom);
   printf("Comm intr released\n");
   }
   void conv_das(char *in, char *out)
   {
   unsigned sum;
   char *c_ptr;
   c_ptr=out;
   *out++=unitnum+0x30; /* put id first */
   *out++='R';
   if (!strcmp(in,"R"))
    {
    *out++=' ';
    *out++=0x00;
    }
   else
    sprintf_s(out,255,"%3.3X%s",strlen(in),in);
   for (sum=0; *c_ptr; c_ptr++)
    sum+=*c_ptr;
   sum=(0x100 - sum) & 0x0FF;
                                 /* get check sum */
   sprintf_s(c_ptr,255,"%2.2X",sum);
   }
   void dgets (char *buffer)
   {
     char * ptr;
     DWORD dwBytesRead = 0;
     ptr = buffer;
     while (1)
     {
     char buf[2];
       /* get char if there
                                 */
     if(!ReadFile(hCom, buf, 1, &dwBytesRead, NULL))
          {
          //error occurred. Report to user.
          }
       *buffer=buf[0];
      if (*buffer++ == 0x0d && ptr!=buffer || dwBytesRead==0)
       {
       *buffer = 0;
       break;
       }
     }
   void dputs(char *out)
   {
   int n;
   DWORD dwBytesRead = 0;
```

```
Table 8-5 Example of a Visual C++ program to demonstrate conversion
              of pump commands to DASNET frames (Continued)
   int count=0;
   n=strlen(out);
   // start of packet
   if(!WriteFile(hCom, "\r", 1, &dwBytesRead, NULL))
              //error occurred. Report to user.
             }
   // data
   if(!WriteFile(hCom, out, n, &dwBytesRead, NULL))
              //error occurred. Report to user.
              }
   //end of packet
   if(!WriteFile(hCom, "\r", 1, &dwBytesRead, NULL))
              {
              //error occurred. Report to user.
              }
   }
   void commOpen(int port, long speed)
   {
   TCHAR szComPort[20];
       if (port < 10)
        wsprintf(szComPort, _T("COM%d"), port);
       else
        wsprintf(szComPort, _T("\\\\.\\COM%d"),port);
        hCom = CreateFile(szComPort,
           GENERIC_READ|GENERIC_WRITE, // desired access should be read&write
                          // COM port must be opened in non-sharing mode
           0,
           NULL,
                              // don't care about the security
           OPEN_EXISTING,
                                    // IMPORTANT: must use OPEN_EXISTING for a COM port
           0,
                          // usually overlapped but non-overlapped for existance test
           NULL);
                              // always NULL for a general purpose COM port
       if (INVALID_HANDLE_VALUE == hCom)
         {
           printf("\nComm %d port not available",port);
           //Sleep(2000);
           //exit(1);
           Sleep(1000);
           return;
        }
       else
       {
          printf("\nComm %d port available ",port);
          dcbSerialParams.DCBlength=sizeof(dcbSerialParams);
          if (!GetCommState(hCom, &dcbSerialParams))
              //error getting state
              printf("Error getting Comm Port state");
```

```
Table 8-5 Example of a Visual C++ program to demonstrate conversion
              of pump commands to DASNET frames (Continued)
            Sleep(2000);
            exit(1);
              }
          switch(speed)
              {
              case 19200:
                 dcbSerialParams.BaudRate=CBR_19200;
                 break;
              case 38400:
                 dcbSerialParams.BaudRate=CBR_38400;
                 break;
              case 57600:
                 dcbSerialParams.BaudRate=CBR_57600;
                 break;
             case 115200:
                 dcbSerialParams.BaudRate=CBR_115200;
                 break;
            default:
              case 9600:
                 dcbSerialParams.BaudRate=CBR_9600;
                 break;
            }
          dcbSerialParams.ByteSize=8;
          dcbSerialParams.StopBits=ONESTOPBIT;
          dcbSerialParams.Parity=NOPARITY;
          if(!SetCommState(hCom, &dcbSerialParams))
              //error setting serial port state
              printf("Setting Comm port state failed");
            Sleep(2000);
            exit(1);
              }
          //timeouts
          COMMTIMEOUTS timeouts={0};
          timeouts.ReadIntervalTimeout=100;
          timeouts.ReadTotalTimeoutConstant=100;
          timeouts.ReadTotalTimeoutMultiplier=100;
          //timeouts.WriteTotalTimeoutConstant=50;
          //timeouts.WriteTotalTimeoutMultiplier=10;
          if(!SetCommTimeouts(hCom, &timeouts))
              {
              //error occureed. Inform user
              printf("Setting Comm port timeouts failed");
              Sleep(2000);
              exit(1);
              }
          }
   printf("\nComm intr installed");
   int comm_getc ()
   DWORD dwBytesRead = 0;
```

Table 8-5 Example of a Visual C++ program to demonstrate conversion of pump commands to DASNET frames (Continued)

```
char buf[2];
buf[0]=0;
     /* get char if there
                                  */
  if(!ReadFile(hCom, buf, 1, &dwBytesRead, NULL))
        //error occurred. Report to user.
        }
    return buf[0];
}
void comm_putc(char outchar)
{
DWORD dwBytesRead = 0;
char out[2];
out[0]=outchar;
if(!WriteFile(hCom, out, 1, &dwBytesRead, NULL))
            //error occurred. Report to user.
```

There are three types of operation within the network: network controller, master, and slave. A computer typically serves as the network controller. It supervises all data flow on the network. It also polls each unit which initiates data transfer and commands.

🗹 Note

The network controller (typically a PC) should not be confused with the pump controller. The network controller is used in addition to the pump controller.

The slave unit simply responds to commands accordingly. The D Series pump functions as a slave unit. These functions may be combined in one unit; *i.e.*, a computer can function as both a network controller and a master.

All data transfers are in a frame format. When the network controller polls an instrument, it will start to respond within 200 ms. If it does not reply, it will be polled again. If after three attempts at polling it does not reply, it will be dropped from the polling rotation. When the instrument does respond, the polling rotation does not advance until an error-free transfer has occurred.

The frame format for data transfers from the network controller is as follows:

 $destination\acknowledgement\message\ source\ \length\message\checksum\[CR]$

• The **destination** is the 1-digit unit identification number of the instrument to receive the message.

	• Acknowledgment is one character to indicate the success of the previous transmission. There are three possibilities: (1) E means error, resend the message immediately (E is sent by the network controller only. Other units signify errors by not replying; causing the controller to resend the message). (2) B means busy, resend message at next poll. (3) R signifies previous message was received.
	• Message source is the unit ID of the unit that originated the message. If there is no message, this location is a space (20H).
	• Length is the length of the message in 2 digit, hexadecimal format. Maximum length is 256, with 256 being represented by a 00. This field is eliminated if there are no messages.
	• Message field is the area where the actual information is located. The maximum length is 256 characters long.
	• Checksum is also a 2 digit hexadecimal number. This number, when added to all the previous characters in the message (excluding control characters), will result in a sum. If there are no errors, the result of modulo 256 division of this sum should be 0.
Examples	
	Frame is R304STOPD1[CR] =
	(R) (3) (0) (4) (S) (T) (O) (P) 52H + 33H + 30H + 34H + 53H + 54H + 4FH + 50H + D1H = 300H
	300H MODULO 256 = 00
	It is important to note that all characters are converted to the ASCII equivalent and added, except for the checksum. The two characters of the checksum are converted to hexadecimal numbers and concatenated to form a single two-digit number. This number is then converted to its ASCII equivalent and added to the end of the message.
Hexadecimal Format Using MODULO	Step 1: 22FH = 52H + 33H + 30H + 34H + 53H + 54H +4FH + 50H
	Step 2: $2FH = 22FH \cdot / 100H$ Modulo $2R2FH$ $100H) 22FH$ $-200H$ $2FH$
	Step 3: D1H = 100H – 2FH

 $\label{eq:step 4: Convert D1H to ASCII (Hex) and put at end of message.$

Decimal Format Using MODULO	Step 1: $559 = 82 + 51 + 48 + 52 + 83 + 84 + 79 + 80$
	Step 2: $47 = 559 \frac{256}{1000}$ Modulo Modulo $\frac{2R47}{1000}$ $\frac{256}{-512}$ $\frac{-512}{47}$
	Step 3: 209 = 256 – 47
	Step 4: Convert 209 to ASCII (Hex) and put at end of message.
	Step 5: Put a "CR" (13) at the end of message for end of frame.
Hexadecimal Format Using NO MODULO	Step 1: 22FH = 52H + 33H + 30H + 34H + 53H + 54H + 4FH + 50H
	Step 2: FED1H = 100H – 22FH
	Step 3: D1H = FED1H & offH
	Step 4: Convert D1H = to ASCII (Hex) and put at end of message.
	Step 5: Put a "CR" (0DH) at the end of message for end of frame.
Decimal Format Using NO MODULO	Step 1: $559 = 82 + 51 + 48 + 52 + 83 + 84 + 79 + 80$
	Step 2: -303 = 256 - 559
	Step 3: 209 = 303 & 255
	Step 4: Convert 209 into ASCII (Hex) and put at end of message.
	Step 5: Put a "CR" (13) at the end of message for end of frame.
	The carriage return "CR" signifies end of frame.
	The format for frames sent from the unit to the network con- troller is as follows:
	acknowledgement\message destination \length\message\checksum\[CR]

All the parameters are as previously described except message destination. Message destination is the 1-digit identification number of the unit that the message is sent to.

An example of a typical data exchange is summarized below. For illustration, we will assume the network consists of a computer serving as a combination network controller and master. There will be one slave unit; a Model 260D pump. Details on the pump message format are in section 8.8. The computer will be unit #0, and the pump will be unit #6.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

[CR]1R 5D[CR]

✓ Note

A [CR] must start the network. The controller is checking for the presence of unit #1 but will get no response in 200 ms because there is no unit 1.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

1R 5D[CR] Still no response.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

1R 5D[CR] Still no response, so unit 1 will be dropped from the poll.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

2R 5C[CR] Checks for unit 2 but will get no response in 200 ms because there is no unit 2.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

2R 5C[CR] Still no response.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

2R 5C[CR]

Still no response, so unit 2 will be dropped from the poll.

In this way units 3-5 will be checked and dropped from the poll.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

6R 58[CR] Check for presence of unit 6.

Unit 6

R 8E[CR] Unit 6 responds.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

7R 57[CR] Since unit 7 does not exist, it will be dropped from the polling scheme.

Network Controller and Master Unit #0

6R008IDENTIFY84[CR] The master verifies the fact that unit 6 is a Model ____D. In this example, the master and the network controller are a single unit. If they were separate units, the master would send the inquiry to the network controller; then the network controller would send the message to the slave unit the next time it is polled. The slave would respond with the message to the network controller. The next time the master is polled, the message would be relayed. The same sequence would occur with all messages. Since the master and the network controller are combined in this example, the relaying of messages is not necessary.

Unit 6

R027SERIES=1240-02__, Model __D PUMP, REV __XX[CR] The pump responds with identity and software revision letter. (In this example 02__ would be 021; Model ___D would be 260D; REV __ signifies the software revision, XX would be replaced by the correct checksum, which is B4.)

Network Controller and Master Unit #1

6R006REMOTE16[CR] This places the pump in the remote mode.

Unit 6

R 8E[CR]

The pump acknowledges that it accepted the command.

Network Controller and Master Unit #1

6R00ACONST FLOWF8[CR] This puts the pump into constant flow rate mode.

Unit 6

R 8E[CR]

The pump verifies that it received the message.

Network Controller and Master Unit #1

6R009FLOW=1.00AB[CR] This sets the pump's flow rate to 1.00 ml per minute.

Unit 6

R 8E[CR]

The pump verifies that it received the message.

Network Controller and Master Unit #1

6R 58[CR] Polls the pump.

Unit 1

R 8E[CR] Pump responds.

Network Controller and Master Unit #1

6R003RUNF0[CR]

The pump is started.

Unit 1

R 8E[CR] The pump responds. The system is now running and the network controller continues the polling scheme. If the controller gives an improper command, the units will respond with a problem message indicating the type of error.

The format of the message is given in section 8.8 of this manual and specifies the commands used for this instrument. It is important to follow this format. Spaces are ignored anywhere within the message field. Commands must be in uppercase letters. The network definition allows multiple commands in a message field when delimited by semicolons, but the D Series controller is limited to single commands. It will respond with a PROBLEM=INVALID COMMAND message.

8.8 Serial Commands for the D Series Pump

Table 8-6 is a list of the serial commands recognized by the pump. These commands are the message part of the DASNET protocol. The operand always follows the equals sign. The REMOTE command must be sent once, before any command that changes the operation of the pump will be accepted.

Mote

When setting a value, the serial command will always be followed by an equal sign.

Table 8-6 Serial Commands		
Command	Description	
%B=#	Enter # for percentage of modifier.	
ALOG1	Status of the analog voltage input on pin 21, P6. See NOTE 1.	
ALOG2	Status of the analog voltage input on analog input 3 of the accessory connector. See NOTE 1.	
ALOG3	Status of the analog voltage input on analog input 2 of the accessory connector. See NOTE 1.	
ALOG4	Status of the analog voltage on analog input 1 of the accessory connector. See NOTE 1.	
ALOG5	Status of the analog voltage input for Press D. See NOTE 1.	
ALOG6	Status of the analog voltage on analog input 4 of the accessory connector. See NOTE 1.	
CLEAR	Stops all motors, sets flow rate and pressure setpoints to zero.	
CONTIN CONST FLOW	Puts pump in continuous flow under constant flow mode.	
CONTIN CONST FLOWCD		
CONTIN CONST PRESS	Puts pump in continuous flow under constant pressure mode.	
CONTIN CONST PRESSCD		
CONTIN MODIFIER	Put pump in continuous modifier addition mode.	
CONST FLOW CONST FLOWB CONST FLOWC CONST FLOWD	Put pump in constant flow mode.	
CONST PRESS CONST PRESSB CONST PRESSC CONST PRESSD	Put pump in constant pressure mode.	
DELIVER DELIVERCD	Set the dual pump mode to deliver fluid when running.	
DIGITAL	Returns the status (High or Low) of the digital outputs. Format is digital = $xxxxxxx$, where "x" is either "H" or "L". The status order returned corresponds with the outputs 1—8. "X"= no change.	
DIGITAL = xxxxxxxx 18	Sets the digital output either High or Low, where "x" is either "H" or "L". The order corresponds with the outputs $1-8$.	

Table 8-6 Serial Commands (Continued)		
Command	Description	
DIG CONTROL	Returns the status of the digital output control bits as either REMOTE (R) or INTER- NAL (I). The return message format is DIG CONTROL=xxxxxx, where "x" is either "R" or "I". "R" indicates the corresponding bit is controlled remotely; and "I" indicates the corresponding bit is controlled internally by pump software. The status order returned corresponds with the outputs 1—8.	
DIG CONTROL = command 1 8	Sets the digital output control bits to either internal or remote, where "x" is either "R" for REMOTE or "I" for INTERNAL CONTROL. "R" indicates the corresponding bit will be controlled remotely (through the serial port). "I" indicates the corresponding bit will be controlled internally by pump software. The order corresponds with the outputs 1—8.	
DISPENSEA DISPENSEB DISPENSEC DISPENSED	Returns the dispense volume for Dispense mode.	
DISPENSEA=# DISPENSEB=# DISPENSEC=# DISPENSED=#	Sets the dispense volume for Dispense mode. Format is XXX.XXX ml. Leading and trailing zeros are not required. Can only be changed when pump is stopped.	
FLOW FLOWCD	Returns the delivering pump's flow rate in continuous pumping mode and modifier addition mode. In INDEPENDENT mode FLOW returns the pump A flow rate and FLOWCD returns the pump C flow rate.	
FLOWA FLOWB FLOWC FLOWD	Returns the actual flow rate of the pump.	
FLOW=# FLOWB=# FLOWC=# FLOWD=#	Returns the actual flow rate of the pump Enter # for a flow rate setpoint (constant flow mode). Format is XXX.XXXXXX ml/min. Only 5 figures are significant. Leading and trailing zeros are not required.	
G GG G& G&2	Gets pump information. "G" returns a text string that contains current pressure, ana- log input, and digital input information. "G&" is the Get All command. This returns the same information as "G," plus flow rates, units, operation status, and more. For four pump operation ise the G&2 commands. Refer to 8.8.1 for a complete description of this serial command.	
IDENTIFY	Pump responds "SERIES=1240-0, MODELD PUMP; REV" For each pump, REV is the internal pump program software revision. (For example, if the controller was attached to two 100DMs, the message would read "SERIES=1240-024, MODEL 100DM PUMP; SERIES=1240-024, MODEL 100DM; REV") The series number is the original catalog number for the pump type. It may not match the production series number on the pump serial label.	
	SERIES=1240-024, MODEL 100DM PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-027, MODEL 100DX PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-021, MODEL 260D PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-025, MODEL 500D PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-103, MODEL 500HPx PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-052, MODEL 1000D PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-063, MODEL 65D PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-096, MODEL 65DM PUMP	
	SERIES=1240-819, MODEL 30D PUMP	

Table 8-6 Serial Commands (Continued)		
Command	Description	
INDEPENDENT INDEPENDENTCD	Put pumps in Independent mode.	
IPUMPA=1, IPUMPA=0 IPUMPB=1, IPUMPB=0 IPUMPC=1, IPUMPC=0 IPUMPD=1, IPUMPD=0	Turns the pressure integral control On and Off for the pump indicated. 1 = ON 0 = OFF	
LGE,F:XX,A:0X	Action to perform when gradient program reaches the end. The pump needs to be in local mode only. File # F: 01-99 Action A: 00=Hold final value 01=Stop after final step 02=Return to initial value and hold 03=Return to initial value and repeat program	
LGGO	Start Gradient Command. This starts a gradient program (same as the "RUN" key). This command will check to see if there is a gradient running and respond with "RUNNING" if there is. The pump needs to be in local mode only.	
LGSL,F:xx	Select Gradient File Command. This selects a gradient file to be run. This command will reset the controller to the saved file gradient type. If the selected gradient file does not exist, the controller will respond with "PROBLEM=INVALID OPERAND." The pump needs to be in local mode only.	
LGST	Stop Gradient Command. This stops a gradient program. The pump needs to be in local mode only.	
LGDL,F:xx,S:xx	Gradient Step Download command. This downloads a step from the pump to the PC. This command will respond with "PROBLEM=INVALID OPERAND" if the file or step does not exist. The controller will respond with step information if the command is valid. Refer to 8.8.2 for complete information on Gradient step download commands. The pump needs to be in local mode only.	
LGUL,F:xx,S:xx	Gradient Step Upload command. This transfers a step from the PC to the controller. Refer to 8.8.3 for complete information on Gradient step download commands. The pump needs to be in local mode only.	
LIMITS LIMITSB LIMITSC LIMITSD	Returns the pressure and flow rate limits.	
LOCAL	Returns the instrument to local control. Front panel control is enabled and all motors are stopped (if control was previously remote).	
MAXFLOWA=# MAXFLOWB=# MAXFLOWC=# MAXFLOWD=#	Enter # to designate the maximum flow rate setpoint.	
MAXFLOWA MAXFLOWB MAXFLOWC MAXFLOWD	Returns the maximum flow rate setpoint.	
MAXPRESSA=# MAXPRESSB=# MAXPRESSC=# MAXPRESSD=#	Enter # to designate the maximum pressure setpoint.	

Table 8-6 Serial Commands (Continued)		
Command	Description	
MAXPRESSA MAXPRESSB MAXPRESSC MAXPRESSD	Returns the maximum pressure setpoint.	
MFLOWA=# MFLOWB=# MFLOWC=# MFLOWD=#	Enter # to designate the maximum flow limit in constant pressure mode.	
MFLOWA MFLOWB MFLOWC MFLOWD	Returns the maximum flow limit setpoint.	
MINFLOWA=# MINFLOWB=# MINFLOWC=# MINFLOWD=#	Enter # to designate the minimum flow rate setpoint.	
MINFLOWA MINFLOWB MINFLOWC MINFLOWD	Returns the minimum flow rate setpoint.	
MINPRESSA=# MINPRESSB=# MINPRESSC=# MINPRESSD=#	Returns the minimum pressure setpoint.	
MINPRESSA MINPRESSB MINPRESSC MINPRESSD	Returns the minimum pressure setpoint.	
MODE	MODE A P, B P, C P, D-P A, B, C, D refer to the pump connection.	
	P- Constance Pressure F- Constant Flow R- Refill PG- Pressure Gradient F1- Flow Gradient 1 Pump F2- Concentrated Gradient 2 Pump CF- Continuous Constant Flow CP- Continuous Constant Pressure MO- Modifier Mode 2 Pump MM- Modifier Mode 3 Pump	
MODIFIER	Put pumps in modifier addition mode.	
PRESS=# PRESSB=# PRESSC=# PRESSD=#	Enter # to designate pressure setpoint (constant pressure mode).	
PRESS PRESSCD	Returns the delivering pump pressure in continuous pumping mode and modifier addition mode. In INDEPENDENT mode PRESS returns the pump A pressure and PRESSCD returns the pump C pressure.	
PRESSA PRESSB PRESSC PRESSD	Returns the actual pressure of the pump.	

Table 8-6 Serial Commands (Continued)		
Command	Description	
PRESSCNTRLDIFF1	Sets the pressure control input to Analog input 1, with a pressure range of 50 psi.	
PRESSCNTRLDIFF1=XXXXX	Sets the pressure control input to Analog input 1 and sets the pressure range. The range is 1 to 5000. the units are psi, with a value of 5000 representing 5000 psi at 5 volts.	
PRESSCNTRLDIFF2	Sets the pressure control input to Analog input 2, with a pressure range of 500 psi at 5 volts.	
PRESSCNTRLDIFF3	Sets the pressure control input to Analog input 2, with a pressure range of 5000 psi at 5 volts.	
PRESSCNTRLNORM	Sets the pressure control input to the standard input.	
PRESSDIFF=XXXXX	Differential pressure setpoint. (PSI*10) 0 to 50,000 maximum (0 to 5000 psi)	
PRESSDIFF	Reads the differential pressure value. (PSI 10) The transducer can also be read via the "ALOGx" serial commands.	
RANGEA RANGEB RANGEC RANGED	Provides scaling information for the system parameters. See 8.8.4 for more informa- tion about this serial command.	
RAPIDA RAPIDB RAPIDC RAPIDD	Activates the automatic rapid pressurization cycle (constant flow mode only).	
RECEIVE RECEIVECD	Set the dual pump mode to receive fluid when running.	
REFILL REFILLB REFILLC REFILLD	Move cylinder to bottom at preset refill rate.	
REFILL=# REFILLB=# REFILLC=# REFILLD=#	Enter # to designate refill rate.	
REMOTE	Disables controller front panel control and enables all serial commands. Stops all motors (if control was previously local).	
RLIMITA RLIMITB RLIMITC RLIMITD	Returns the refill flow rate limit.	
RSVP RSVPB RSVPC RSVPD	Pump responds with "READY" message.	
RUN RUNB RUNC RUND RUNALL	Same as front panel. Initiates pumping.	
SETFLOWA SETFLOWB SETFLOWC SETFLOWD	Returns the flow rate setpoint.	

T	able 8-6 Serial Commands (Continued)
Command	Description
SETPRESSA SETPRESSB SETPRESSC SETPRESSD	Returns the pressure setpoint.
STATUSA STATUSB	Returns with status of pump. May be any combination of responses listed below.
STATUSD	STATUS=STOPPROBLEM=OVER PRESSURERUNUNDER PRESSUREREFILLCYLINDER FULLHOLDCYLINDER EMPTYEQUIL.MOTOR FAILURELOCALREMOTEEXTERNALEXTERNAL
STOP STOPB STOPC STOPD STOPALL	Same as front panel, except that pump remains under remote serial control.
UNITSA=	Enter the desired flow or pressure units after the equal sign. Acceptable values are: ATM, BAR, KPA, PSI, ML/MIN, ML/HR, UL/MIN, UL/HR. (Sets all pumps.)
VOLA VOLB VOLC VOLD	Return the volume remaining in cylinder in ml. Format is "XXX.XXXX" ml.
VOLTOT VOLTOTCD	Returns the total volume delivered when using continuous flow or modifier.
VOL RESET VOL RESETCD	Will reset the volume total to zero.
ZEROA ZEROB ZEROC ZEROD	"Zeros" the pressure sensor offset.
ZERODIFF1 ZERODIFF2 ZERODIFF3	"Zeros" the pressure sensor offset for the respective analog input.
NOTE 1 : The analog input range is -1.5 to 11.6 volts. There is NO conversion of the returned number. The number returned (0 to 65535 decimal) will have an offset of 7500 added to the number (7500 = 0 volts) and a scale of 5000 for every 1 volt, for example:	
	$\frac{\text{number} - 7500}{5000} = \text{volts} \qquad \frac{(32500 - 7500)}{5000} = 5 \text{ volts}$
NOTE 2 : The only pump B commands accepted in continuous pumping mode or modifier addition mode are: %B, FLOWB, LIMITSB, PRESSB, REFILLB, REFILLB=, STATUSB, VOLB.	

8.8.1 Get Status Command

The "G" and "G&" serial commands retrieve information from the pump controller. Each command returns a text string which can be read as shown in Figures 8-3 and 8-5.



Figure 8-3 Get Status String "G" Command



Figure 8-4 Get Status String "GG" Command


Figure 8-5 Get All Status String "G&" Command



D Series Syringe Pumps Section 8 Serial Interface

Figure 8-6 Get all status strings from four pump operation "G&2" Command

8.8.2	Gradient Download Command	This command downloads a step from the D Series pump to the PC. This command will respond with "PROBLEM=INVALID COMMAND" if the file or step does not exist. If the file and step is valid, the controller will respond as shown in Figures 8-7 and 8-8.
8.8.3	Gradient Upload Commands	These commands upload a step from the PC to the D Series pump. This command will respond with "PROBLEM=INVALID COMMAND" if the file or step does not exist. If the file and step is valid, the controller will respond as shown in Figures 8-9 and 8-10. Figure 8-11 shows an example of a pressure programming upload command.

Note

Gradient upload commands must follow the format shown in the figures below. Where necessary, leading and trailing zeros must be included so that the numerical values are represented properly. Also note that the single-pump gradient commands include spaces in the command string.



Figure 8-7 Gradient Download Commands - Single pump flow gradient



Figure 8-8 Gradient Download Commands - Two pump flow gradient



Figure 8-9 Gradient Upload Commands - Single pump flow gradient



Figure 8-10 Gradient Upload Commands - Two pump flow gradient



Figure 8-11 Upload Commands - Single pump pressure programming

8.8.4 Range Command

The RANGE command provides scaling information for the system parameters. For example,

6R006RANGEA34

may return a string similar to the one shown in Figure 8-12.



Figure 8-12 Range Serial Commands

8.8.5 Error Messages

If an error occurs in a message, one of the following responses will be sent. The format of an error message is "PROBLEM=_____." Refer to Table 8-7.

Table 8-7 Error Messages		
Error	Description	
PROBLEM=LOCAL MODE	The pump was sent a command before being placed in remote mode. See Section 8.8.	
PROBLEM=INVALID COMMAND	The command sent was not recog- nized by the pump.	
PROBLEM=INVALID OPERAND	The operand (character(s) following the = sign) is missing or is incorrect; <i>e.g.</i> , the number was too large.	
PROBLEM=PUMP RUNNING	The command sent is only valid when the pump is stopped.	
PROBLEM=OVERPRESSURE PROBLEM=UNDERPRESSURE	Sent in response to a high or low pressure limit condition.	
PROBLEM=CYLINDER EMPTY	Sent when the pump cylinder is empty.	
PROBLEM=CYLINDER FULL	Sent when the pump cylinder is full.	
PROBLEM=NO PUMP	Sent when the pump is not present	
PROBLEM=WRONG PUMP MODE	Sent when the pump is in the incorrect mode for the command.	

D Series Syringe Pumps

Section 9 Pump Maintenance, Troubleshooting, and Servicing

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK - DISCONNECT THE ELECTRIC POWER BEFORE SERVICING. ONLY TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL MAY REMOVE THE CASE TOP.

RISQUE DE CHOC ÉLECTRIQUE. COUPER L'ALIMENTATION AVANT LA RÉPARATION. L'USAGER NE DOIT PAS DÉMONTER L'INSTRUMENT OU DÉRANGER LE MÉCANISME DEDANS. ADRESSER LA REPARATION SEULEMENT AUX TECHNICIENS COMPÉTENTS.

Earth ground bonding conductor. Do not remove or disconnect.



Mise à la terre. Ne pas enlever ni déconnecter.

Line voltage is present inside this unit at all times, regardless of switch settings. If internal adjustments or repairs are necessary, the line cords must be disconnected to remove possible shock hazard before opening the case.

9.1 Introduction

The following sections contain maintenance and repair procedures which you can do yourself or have done by a technician at your site.

To view the schematic drawings referred to in this section, first find the serial number for your unit. Then go to our Web site at www.isco.com. In the left column, under Service & Support, click Schematics. **T**

		Enter your serial number in the field provided and click Get Schematics . If you need assistance, or don't see the correct sche- matic for your specific unit, contact our service department.	
9.1.1 Service Department		If you have a question about a procedure, need parts information, or need some help, call or email the Teledyne ISCO Service department. In your message, be sure to include all the details about your instrument and the nature of the error.	
		Call the Service Department before returning the unit for factory repair. Often a problem can be solved in the field with just a little extra help.	
		Contact us at:	
		Toll free (800) 775-2965 Outside USA, Canada, and Mexico: (402) 464-0231 Email IscoService@teledyne.com	
9.1.2	How to Ship Returns	In the rare event that an instrument must be returned for main- tenance the following measures must be taken to ensure a proper return:	
		• Teledyne ISCO Technical Service (800-775-2965) must be contacted prior to shipment to obtain a clean return form.	
		• The applicable MSDS paperwork, of the last substance ran, must be received by Technical Service.	
		• The syringe pump must be shipped with the cylinders removed from the pumps and any residue completely rinsed with methanol or water.	
		• Wrap the unit in heavy paper or a plastic bag. If the original box is not available, put the wrapped unit in a strong cardboard box at least six inches longer in each basic dimension than the unit.	
		• Fill the box equally around the unit with resilient packing material.	
		• Seal it with strapping tape and ship it to the address on the warranty. The warranty at the end of the manual also describes the conditions under which Teledyne ISCO will pay surface shipping costs.	

• 1

. 1

.....

NOTICE

- \cdot Do not return the pump without contacting the Teledyne ISCO Technical Service.
- \cdot Do not return the pump without first providing written guarantee that it has been decontaminated of hazardous or potentially lethal materials.

 \cdot Teledyne ISCO reserves the right to refuse shipment if no decontamination assurance has been provided prior to shipment. Failure to decontaminate a pump may result in legal action taken by state or federal authorities.

🗹 Note

It is very important that the shipment be well-packed and fully insured. Damage claims must be settled between you and the carrier. This can delay repair and return of the unit to you.

9.2 Maintenance Kits

Maintenance kits are available for all pump models, for use in many maintenance and servicing tasks.

Table 9-1 summarizes major kit components. Table 9-2 contains part numbers for each kit.

Table 9-1 Maintenance Kit Contents		
Piston & Wiper Seals- Replace seals annually, at a minimum. Replace more often for appli- cations involving heavy use or harsh/abrasive substances. Cylinder Cap Seal - Replace when removing/installing cap for servicing, or periodically if cap is removed more often (e.g., for spooning in highly viscous sub- stances).	Cyl. cap seal Piston seal Wiper seal	
Control Panel Label - Depending on use, the most frequently pressed keypad buttons may eventually wear out.	PAREA PAREA	
Port Plug		
Tubing Connectors	Œ	
Fuses		
Shear Key w/ Installation Tool - If the pump motor fails to stop in the event of an overpressure situa- tion, the shear key may require replacement.	Shear key Shear key for 65DM Installation tool	
Wrench Package - Various wrenches for use with most common part replacements.		
Motor Brush Set - Inspect the motor brushes every two years of operation, or every 6,000 piston strokes, whichever comes first (inspect the top brush, which is easier to access). Other option: replace entire motor.		
Cable Ties & Mounts, Zero Volume Nut & Ferrule (100D/260D), Universal Sensor Harness (100D/260D/500D)		

Table 9-2 Maintenance Kit Part Numbers		
Model	Kit	
1000D	60-1247-060	
500D	60-1247-072	
500HPx	60-1247-144	
260D	60-1247-073	
100D	60-1247-074	
65DM	60-1247-094	
65D	60-1247-087	
30D	60-1249-127	

9.3 General Cleaning

For general cleaning of the instrument's front panel or enclosure, use a mild detergent in water or isopropyl alcohol on a sponge which is mostly squeezed out.

The 500HPx contains an inlet fan to cool the motors. Teledyne ISCO recommends inspecting and cleaning, if necessary, the inlet fan filter on the 500HPx every six months.



Figure 9-1 500HPx fan filter

9.4 Resetting the System	This action completely deletes user programmed settings, erasing all programs and returning the controller to factory default settings. Record your program settings and parameters before performing a reset operation. If ZERO PRESS has been pressed, all corrected offsets will be lost.
9.4.1 Basic Reset	To perform a basic reset , press MENU > SYSTEM RESET (5) > CON- TINUE (A).
9.4.2 Hard Reset	To perform a hard reset :
	1. Turn the controller switch to STANDBY.
	2. Press and hold CLEAR ENTRY.
	3. While still holding CLEAR ENTRY, turn the controller switch to ON. Continue holding down CLEAR ENTRY for one second.

- 4. Release the CLEAR ENTRY key and turn the controller switch back to STANDBY.
- 5. Turn the controller switch back to ON, and perform the **Basic Reset**, as described above.

9.5 Diagnostic Menu

The syringe pump controller can run a number of system tests that are initialized using the keypad.



Figure 9-2 Accessing the diagnostic menu

9.5.1 LCD TEST Cycles all segments of the display through all displayed characters. To stop the test, press any key.

9.5.2 ANALOG INPUTS Displays the values of all analog inputs in volts. In the left column, with all connected pumps at zero pressure, the pressure readings should be near zero.

After the initial reading, pressurize the pump and then observe the test screen once more to verify that the value for that pump has increased.

The right column represents the four analog input terminals on the rear panel of the controller. For any terminal shorted to ground, the value should read a steady zero.



Figure 9-3 Analog Input diagnostic screen



9.5.3 KEYPAD TEST The screen will briefly display the name of each key pressed.

9.5.4 MOTOR Tests the digital position controls.

CONTROL/LIMITS

From the Limits menu, you can set minimum and maximum flow rate limits and pressure limits, as well as the maximum flow rate in constant pressure mode. High and low limits cannot exceed pump specifications.

The pump stays within these limits by means of a flag that moves up and down with the ball nut assembly, and two optical sensors at the top and bottom of the tower side plate.

When a sensor is interrupted, it has a logic 1; when it is uninterrupted, it has a logic 0. Therefore:

Top 0, Bottom 1 = Cylinder is full.

Top 1, Bottom 0 = Cylinder is empty.

Press EXIT (D) to return to the diagnostic menu.

Top 1, Bottom 1 = Illegal state.

An illegal state can indicate failure of one or both sensors. The controller display will toggle immediately between CYLINDER FULL and CYLINDER EMPTY when you press REFILL or RUN (the pump will not run).



Figure 9-4 Optical sensor, interrupted by flag (bottom sensor shown, rear tower cover plate removed)

Select the pump to be tested (A, B, or C).

TRAVEL LIMIT SENSE AND MOTOR POSITION Upper limit = 0 Lower limit = 0 Tach counter = ########## Up 100 Down 100 Exit

Press UP 100 (A) or DOWN 100 (B) to move the piston up or down 100 counts. The tach counter value will increase or decrease by 100 counts, accordingly. When the ball nut assembly reaches the top or bottom of the tower, the corresponding limit will change from 0 to 1. If the cylinder was refilled using the REFILL button,

it may require multiple presses of the 'UP 100' softkey before the 'Lower Limit' indicator changes to 0. When the Lower Limit indicator is 1, pressing the DOWN 100 softkey will have no effect.

If the rear tower cover plate is removed to expose the sensors, as shown above in Figure 9-4, you can simply interrupt the sensors with a slip of paper, rather than using the flag.

If either sensor fails, the sensor harness must be replaced.

Press EXIT (D) to return to the diagnostic menu.

9.5.5 SERIAL TEST Tests the serial channel.

First, confirm operation of the **internal port**. On the RS-232-C port on the rear of the controller, short pins **2 and 3** and then run the test. The screen should display:

```
Rec: ****** Serial Test #### *****
Sent: ****** Serial Test #### *****
Press any key to exit
```

The four digits in the REC line should match the four digits in the SENT line, with a very slight delay.

If the unit passes the internal port test, next perform the **I/O** test. Use a null-modem cable (available from Teledyne ISCO, part #480-7996-00) to connect the 9-pin serial output port of a computer to the RS-232-C port, as shown on the following page.

✓ Note

Avoid using a USB converter cable; test results have not been shown to be dependable.



Figure 9-5 Serial connection to a computer

Open a terminal emulator program such as HyperTerminal (©Hilgraeve, Inc. Monroe, MI). The factory default port settings are:

BPS - 9600. Baud rate should match controller setting (refer to Section 8.2)

Data bits - 8

Parity - None

Stop bits - 1

Flow control - None

Run the test again. The screen should display:

```
Rec: [whatever is typed from PC]
Sent: ****** Serial Test #### *****
Press any key to exit
```

Anything typed on the computer keyboard should appear in the top line on the controller display. The computer should continually display the serial test shown in the second line of the controller display.

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK - DISCONNECT THE ELECTRIC POWER BEFORE SERVICING. ONLY TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL MAY REMOVE THE CASE TOP.

RISQUE DE CHOC ÉLECTRIQUE. COUPER L'ALIMENTATION AVANT LA RÉPARATION. L'USAGER NE DOIT PAS DÉMONTER L'INSTRUMENT OU DÉRANGER LE MÉCANISME DEDANS. ADRESSER LA REPARATION SEULEMENT AUX TECHNICIENS COMPÉTENTS.

9.6.1 Controller Case Top Removal Troubleshooting for a number of issues can be done on the controller main circuit board. Remove the four screws holding the case top in place (two screws on each side). Lift the cover straight up and off.



Figure 9-6 Controller case top screws (2 of 4 shown)

9.6.2 Pump Case Top Removal Some maintenance and troubleshooting procedures require accessing the pump module interior. Remove the four screws holding the case top in place (two screws on each side). Lift the cover straight up and off.

🗹 Note

For the 30D remove the 6 screws holding the case top in place (3 on each side).



Figure 9-7 Pump case top screws (2 of 4 shown)

9.7 Test Points

The following sections contain tables listing the most commonly used test points and their voltages. Refer to the controller schematic and the pump schematic (available online on our Web site).

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK -DISCONNECT THE ELECTRIC POWER BEFORE SERVICING. ONLY TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL MAY REMOVE THE CASE TOP.

RISQUE DE CHOC ÉLECTRIQUE. COUPER L'ALIMENTATION AVANT LA RÉPARATION. L'USAGER NE DOIT PAS DÉMONTER L'INSTRUMENT OU DÉRANGER LE MÉCANISME DEDANS. ADRESSER LA REPARATION SEULEMENT AUX TECHNICIENS COMPÉTENTS.

9.7.1 Power Supply (A1) Output voltages of the power supply can be verified. The voltages in the pump unit, between circuit common (TP106) and the fuses or at the test points should be:

F104	+22 VDC	to +31 VDC
F103	+8.1 VDC	to +13 VDC
F102	-22 VDC	to -31 VDC
TP111	+15 VDC	$\pm 0.6 \ \mathrm{VDC}$
TP110	-15 VDC	$\pm 0.6 \ \mathrm{VDC}$
TP109	+5 VDC	$\pm 0.3 \ \mathrm{VDC}$

The voltage between motor common (TP101) and +VM (TP105) should be +60 to +90 V. See section 4.

The voltages in the controller unit between circuit common (TP16, TP5, TP6) and the test points should be:

TP32	+5 VDC	$\pm 0.002 \ \mathrm{VDC}$
TP12	+8.1 VDC	to +13 VDC
TP43	-15 VDC	$\pm0.6~\rm VDC$
TP44	+15 VDC	$\pm 0.6 \text{ VDC}$
TP20	+3.3 VDC	± 0.0 VDC
TP9	+2.5 VDC	± 0.0 VDC
TP7	+1.5 VDC	± 0.0 VDC

🗹 Note

These voltages are displayed during the Analog Input routine in the Diagnostics section of the firmware (Section 9.5.2).

9.7.2 Controller

9.8 Lubrication

The pump is a precision engineered instrument that must be lubricated every two years or every 6,000 strokes (whichever comes first) to ensure proper service life.

The pump has an easy-to-access lube wheel that keeps the main gears lubricated during operation. See Figure 9-8, configuration 1 or 2, depending on your pump motor type. For your convenience, a lubrication kit (containing Never-seez® and DUOLEC® 1608 lubricants) is included in your pump accessory package.



Figure 9-8 Gear train lubrication and motor drive service

Worm / Worm Gear

The worm and worm gear are lubricated by a lubrication wheel. Apply DUOLEC 1608 directly to the wheel until it is saturated. The wheel may also be directly lubricated by trickling oil into the wheel while the pump is running.

Note

Use only DUOLEC 1608 lubrication on the worm and worm gear. Do not substitute.

9.8.1 Ball Nut

The ball screw, which drives the ball nut, must be kept lubricated with Never-seez.

1. Remove the case top, as detailed in section 9.6, and front cover to gain access to all parts requiring lubrication.

- 2. To lubricate the ball nut, run the pump until the ball nut reaches its maximum height.
- 3. Apply two beads of lubricant, on opposite sides of the ball screw, down its entire length.

The precision thrust bearing at the base of the ball screw (refer to Figure 9-8) is factory lubricated and should not need re-greasing.

Before cleaning or replacing the piston or wiper seals, the cylinder must first be emptied.

🗹 Note

30D has its own set of seal replacement instructions which are included in the seal replacement kit. The following instructions do not apply to the 30D. The 30D uses a special tool, including in the kit, that is necessary for the seal replacement.

Handle with care. Never let surfaces of seals, piston, or cylinder come into contact with abrasives or fingernails.

Tools required:

- ¹/₄" and ¹/₈" Allen wrenches
- #2 Phillips screwdriver
- Wrench set from maintenance kit
- Never-Seez lubricant from accessory package

1. Run the pump until empty.

```
CFa 0.000mL/MIN 0PSI 0
CYLINDER EMPTY
204.000mL/MIN
FLOWRATE
```

- Disconnect the power cord and pressure transducer cables, and plumbing connections from the pump.
 Wrap the transducer cable around the cylinder cap.
- 3. Using a ¹/₈ Allen wrench, loosen the lock screw located on the front of the cylinder mounting block about two turns.
- 4. Unscrew the cylinder using either a strap wrench or the clamp and wrench in the Teledyne ISCO wrench package (60-1247-130 for 65D and 65DM, 60-1247-067 for 100DM, 100DX, and 260D; 68-1247-068 for 500D; 60-1247-145 for 500HPx; 60-1247-093 for 1000D), which will not mar the cylinder's outer surface.

9.9 Seal Cleaning and Replacement

5. Once the cylinder has been unscrewed, lift it straight up and off the piston and the push tube.

Do not tilt the cylinder while removing it. Seal damage can result.

Sometimes dirt or other solids on the seal can cause leakage. Removing and cleaning the seal may stop the leak and a new seal may not have to be used. However, if you remove and inspect the seal and it does not have any obvious crease or you did not find any foreign material on the seal, then the seal must be replaced. Check the wear ring. See Section 9.10.

Mote

DO NOT use abrasives while cleaning the piston and piston seal area. Scratches caused by the use of such abrasives will cause leaking. If either the cylinder or seal has been scratched, it must be replaced to maintain flow rate specifications.

Mote

If your pump uses polyethylene piston seals, be sure to follow the special instruction below for this type of seal.

- 1. Unscrew the piston seal retainer (Figure 9-9) from the piston and remove the seal from it. Notice that the spring imbedded in the seal is facing up or is on the top side of the seal.
- 2. Clean both the piston seal retainer and the cylinder thoroughly. Make sure all parts which come in contact with the seal are free of dirt and other solids.
- 3. Once the seal and cylinder surfaces have been cleaned, rinse both parts with isopropyl alcohol.

9.9.2 Piston Seal Break-In (Aqueous seals only) The break-in procedure is intended only for the UHMWPE (aqueous) piston seal, to prevent the spring from bowing out its shape.

- 1. Assemble the piston assembly per Figure 9-9A. Be sure to install the top seal on the piston with the spring facing down.
- 2. Slide the cylinder over the piston assembly, per Figure 9-9B, and allow it to sit for 15 minutes. This "breaks in" the seal for the steps that follow.
- 3. Remove the cylinder.
- 4. Reassemble the top seal with the spring facing up, per Figure 9-9C.

9.9.1 Piston Seal (Excludes 30D)

Accessing the piston seal

- 5. Install the cylinder over the piston assembly, again, and screw onto the mounting block.
- 6. Leak test the pump.



Figure 9-9 Break-in procedure for aqueous seals (Drawing does not apply to the 30D)

	✓ Note	
	For the 30D pump, see the "30D Syringe Pump Seal Replace- ment" instruction sheet included with the seal or piston assem- bly kit.	
9.9.3 All other piston seals	1. Access the piston seal as previously described.	
	2. Orient a new seal so that the spring in the seal is facing up.	
	3. Slide the seal onto the piston.	
	4. Replace the piston seal retainer.	
9.9.4 Wiper Seal (Excludes 30D)	Although the wiper seal does not normally have to be changed, periodic cleaning is advisable.	
Removal and cleaning	1. Access the cylinder as described previously.	

2. Locate the piston (Figure 9-9).

3. With the exception of the 500D, which has wrench flats, use a spanner wrench with an ¹/₈" pin of appropriate size or the proper tool from the ISCO wrench package in the round hole on the side of the piston.

Teledyne ISCO has piston wrench tools, which are also included in the wrench packages for each model of pump. Refer to Table 9-3 on the following page.

Table 9-3 Piston Wrench Tools		
Pump Model Part Number		
65D, 65DM	Piston wrench tool 69-1243-905 Wrench package 60-1247-130	
30D	Refer to the 30D Seal Replace- ment Instruction included in the seal replacement kit	
	Wrench package 60-1249-132	
100DM, 100DX	Piston wrench tool 69-1243-888 Wrench package 60-1247-067	
260D	Piston wrench tool 69-1243-889 Wrench package 60-1247-067	
500D	Piston wrench tool 69-1243-890 Wrench package 60-1247-068	
500HPx		
1000D	Piston wrench tool 69-1243-788 Wrench package 60-1247-093	

- 4. Use the tool to twist the piston loose, then unscrew it by hand.
- 5. Remove the retaining ring (500D only) and wiper retainer, then lift off the wiper seal. Being careful not to scratch any sealing surfaces, gently break free any solids from the seal and piston. Rinse all the solids away with distilled water.
- 1. Install the piston seal onto the retainer with the spring oriented towards the retainer.
- 2. Install the wiper seal onto the piston base with the spring facing down.

🗹 Note

In the Model 1000D pump, and the 500D with wash gland option, the wiper seal is installed with the spring facing **up**.

- 3. Place the piston base onto the push tube.
- 4. Install the piston seal retainer onto the piston base.
- 5. Replace the cylinder over the piston and push tube assembly and screw it into the cylinder mounting block. The cylinder should be screwed into the cylinder mounting block until the cylinder bottoms firmly against the stop ring in

Reinstalling the wiper

the cylinder mounting block (the cylinder will no longer turn). Do not **overtighten**.

- 6. Unscrew the cylinder until the inlet and outlet ports are lined up as you had them before. Do not unscrew the cylinder more than one full turn from the stop position.
- 7. Lock the cylinder by tightening the locking screw on the front of the cylinder mounting block to 30 in-lbs (3.4 N-m). Reinstall covers.

9.10 Wear Ring Cleaning and Replacement Although the wear ring does not routinely need to be replaced, occasionally it becomes worn or damaged, depending on how the pump has been used. Teledyne ISCO recommends that when replacing the seal or cleaning the piston, check the wear ring for any signs of deterioration.

- 1. Follow the instructions in section 9.9, Seal Cleaning and Replacement, to access the cylinder.
- 2. Remove the piston seal retainer and slide off the seal. The wear ring should then slide easily up and off the piston.

The wear ring prevents the piston from direct metal-to-metal contact with the cylinder wall, and should, therefore, extend at least 0.010" beyond the circumference of the piston lip. Check the bottom of the wear ring, which rests on the piston lip, for extrusion or any unevenness. If there is an indentation (of 0.0010" or more) marking the outline of the piston lip, then you should replace the wear ring. However, if the surface is smooth, the wear ring does not need replacing.

9.11 Flushing the Cylinder After cylinder/seal maintenance or during modifier (liquid solvent) change, the pump cylinder should be flushed to remove possible residue.

The way in which the cylinder is flushed will depend on your pumping system and whether you are pumping a liquefied gas such as CO_2 (see Section 9.11.1) or a liquid modifier such as methanol (see Section 9.11.2).

9.11.1 Gas Solvent Changeover

This procedure is used when changing from one gaseous solvent to another.

- 1. Close the valve on the fluid supply tank so that no solvent is supplied to the system.
- 2. Turn the controller ON.
- 3. Run the pump until the cylinder is empty. If there was any pressure in the system, wait until all the pressure bleeds off.
- 4. Change the solvent tank.
- 5. Close the pump outlet valve.
- 6. Open the valve on the tank to repressurize the system.

9-17

- Cycle the pump between REFILL and RUN a few times, opening and closing the appropriate valves at the proper time to purge any remaining gas from the pump. Use about 10 - 20 mls per stroke to purge.
- 9.11.2 Liquid Solvent Changeover and Flushing

This procedure is typically used for modifier systems when changing from one liquid solvent to another.

🗹 Note

If high ionic strength aqueous reagent solutions are allowed to remain in the pump, solid residues may be formed, which will scratch the seals and the polished inner surface of the cylinder of the pump. These scratches allow leakage, which decreases flow rate.

- 1. Press CONST FLOW > RUN. You will be asked to designate which pump if more than one is present.
- 2. Press a softkey to run the desired pump.
- 3. Run the pump until the message "CYLINDER EMPTY" is displayed.
- 4. Place the pump inlet line in a flask containing a compatible solvent or a detergent solution.
- 5. Press REFILL. You will be asked to designate the pump to refill if more than one is present. Press a softkey to refill the pump.
- 6. Fill the pump and repeat this procedure several times.
- 7. Place the pump inlet line in a flask containing distilled water or appropriate solvent. Fill the pump once more and then run it until empty. You are now ready to fill the pump with the new liquid solvent.

🗹 Note

Do not leave buffer solutions which contain dissolved salts or corrosive buffers in the cylinder overnight or for long periods of time. The pump should be stored with methanol or isopropanol (at least partially fill the cylinder with either solvent and then run the piston all of the way up) when it is not being used.

The operator can set the maximum pressure limit on the pump controller (refer to Section 3.8.7). The pump can be set to stop running if an overpressure condition occurs.

The shear key is located in the worm gear assembly of the pump. Should the maximum pressure circuit fail and excessive pressures (pressures that exceed maximum pressure limits) persist in the operation of this pump, the torque limiting shear key may become damaged. The shear key will yield at pressures slightly above maximum pressure, and it will break around 1.5 times the pressure rating.

To clean the cylinder

9.12 Overpressure Conditions

In the event of a shear key failure, the pump will sound as though it is turning, but the piston will not move up the cylinder. When this occurs, the pump motor will not stop automatically.

Damage to the pressure transducer and push tube could be possible if the key failed due to extreme overpressure.

The shear key is NOT a safety feature! It provides a measure of protection against damage to the equipment. Avoid overpressure situations by properly installing and programming the pumping system. In applications where overpressure conditions are possible, install an appropriate pressure relief safety device in your apparatus.

9.12.1 Shear Key

Table 9-4 below provides part numbers for each pump model replacement shear key.

Table 9-4 Replacement Shear Keys		
Pump Model	Part Number	
1000D, 500HP, 260D, 65D, 500HPx	60-1243-607	
500D	60-1243-654	
100DM/DX	60-1243-608	
65DM	60-1243-949	
30D	60-1263-131	

- 1. Place the pump on its side and remove the four panhead screws that attach the access plate to the case bottom, as shown in Figure 9-10.
- 2. Remove the cotter pin that passes through the castle nut and ball screw.
- 3. Use a $\frac{3}{4}$ " wrench to remove the castle nut, shown below.
- 4. Remove the spacer.
- 5. The two broken halves of the shear key should be protruding from the brass worm gear and the ball screw.

Mote

The 30D or 65DM pumps have a bearing set not included in the other pumps. In addition to following the other steps in this section, when performing shear key replacement on a 30D or 65DM pumps, ensure that the bearing set is properly reinstalled, as described in Section 9.12.4.



Figure 9-10Accessing the shear key



Figure 9-11 Shear key replacement

9.12.2 Replacement Using Installation Tool

A shear key installation tool (part #60-1248-135) is available from Teledyne ISCO.

gap

shear key for

65DM

gap

shear key for all

other models

- 1. Insert tool into ball screw so that the slot on ball screw and tool are lined up, then lock with locking pin.
- 2. Rotate the ball screw until the broken halves of shear key are realigned (Figure 9-11).
- 3. Remove the broken shear key halves by gripping them with pliers or vise grips and pulling them out.
- 4. Insert the new shear key into the slot with the gap facing away from the shaft, as shown in Figure 9-11. Push the shear key about half-way into the worm gear. Do not push it all the way in.
- 5. Remove the tool and proceed to the final steps in Section 9.12.5.
- 1. Follow steps 1 through 5 in section 9.12.1.
- 2. Insert the cotter pin into the ball screw, and screw the castle nut onto ball screw, with the slot on castle nut outward, as shown in Figure 9-11.
- 3. Use a $\frac{3}{4}$ " wrench on the castle nut and rotate the ball screw clockwise until the broken halves of the shear key are realigned (Figure 9-11, above).

Never use tools on the ball screw. Doing so will render it inoperable and beyond repair.

- 4. Remove the castle nut and cotter pin.
- 5. Remove the broken shear key halves by gripping them with pliers or vise grips and pulling them out.
- 6. Insert the new shear key into the slot with the gap facing away from the shaft, as shown in Figure 9-11. Push the shear key about 1/2-way into the worm gear. Do not push it all the way in.
- 7. For 65DM pumps, proceed to the next section. For all other pump models, proceed to the final steps in Section 9.12.5.

9.12.4 Pump Bearings
(30D and 65DM Only)Follow the step by step instructions in Section 9.12.2
Replacement Using Installation Tool, or in Section 9.12.3
Replacement Without Installation Tool. Then proceed with the
instructions in this section.

The 30D and 65DM pumps have an outer bearing set not included in the other pumps. The set includes two thrust washers and one thrust bearing (see Figure 9-12).



9.12.3 Replacement Without Installation Tool





Note that the 30D and 65DM spacer is shaped differently from that of the other pumps, and must be properly oriented during reinstallation, Figure 9-13.

When performing shear key replacement on the 30D and 65DM pumps, use care to keep the bearings in position, with the bearing between the two washers, while installing the spacer.

Proceed to the final steps in Section 9.12.5.



Figure 9-13 30D and 65DM Shear key replacement

9.12.5 Completion of Shear Key Replacement 1. Slide the spacer onto the ball screw. The spacer will push the shear key into proper position. Install the castle nut on the ball screw. If the shear key isn't completely in the slot, the spacer will position it properly as the castle nut is tightened.

- 2. Tighten the castle nut.
 - a. For the 30D and 65DM, torque to **200 in-lbs (23 N-m**). Do not exceed this limit, or damage to the bearings will occur.

- b. For all other models, torque to 250 in-lbs (28 N-m).
- 3. Loosen the nut until it can be turned by hand. Tighten the nut finger tight.
- 4. Torque the castle nut to 100 in-lbs.
- 5. Insert the cotter pin through the castle nut and ball screw. If the holes do not line up, loosen the castle nut slightly until any set of holes allow the cotter pin to be inserted.

Do not loosen the nut more than 30° beyond the torqued postion to align the holes.

6. Reinstall the access cover.

9.13 Motor Brushes

If the pump does not run properly, one possible cause is worn brushes.

Inspect the motor brushes every two years of operation, or every 6,000 piston strokes, whichever comes first. Both brushes wear at approximately the same rate; therefore, only the top brush, which is more easily accessible, need be inspected.



RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK -DISCONNECT THE ELECTRIC POWER BEFORE SERVICING. ONLY TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL MAY REMOVE THE CASE TOP.

RISQUE DE CHOC ÉLECTRIQUE. COUPER L'ALIMENTATION AVANT LA RÉPARATION. L'USAGER NE DOIT PAS DÉMONTER L'INSTRUMENT OU DÉRANGER LE MÉCANISME DEDANS. ADRESSER LA REPARATION SEULEMENT AUX TECHNICIENS COMPÉTENTS.

🗹 Note

For HPx pumps please refer to Section 9.13.2 for the motor brush replacement procedure.

The bottom brush is accessed through an opening in the bottom of the pump module.



Figure 9-14 D Series motor brush replacement

🗹 Note

Parts for Configuration 1 and Configuration 2 are not interchangeable.



Figure 9-15 Location of motor brushes

A new brush is 1.1 cm long. Brushes should be replaced before they reach 0.4 cm.



Figure 9-16 Length of a new motor brush (1.1 cm)

- 1. Unscrew the brush retainer from the motor using a straight edge screwdriver.
- 2. Pull the brush out of the slot and measure its length. If it is nearing 0.4 cm, replace both brushes.

🗹 Note

Alternatively, the entire motor can also be replaced. For longer-lived optimal performance, replace the motor when the brushes wear down.

- 1. Remove the wire lead by pulling on the spade connector.
- 2. Unscrew the brush retainer from the motor using a straight edge screwdriver.
- 3. Pull the old brush out of the slot.
- 4. Connect the new brush to the wire lead.
- 5. Insert the new brush into the slot (needlenose pliers recommended).
- Push the spring down into the slot in the motor. You may need to use the edge of the screwdriver to gently press the metal tabs on the spring down into the slot. Reinstall the brush retainer, tightening it with the screwdriver (do not overtighten).



Figure 9-17 Inserting new motor brush



Figure 9-18 For 30D a cable tie holds the wires together

9.13.1 Motor Brush Disassembly

- 9.13.2 HPx Motor Brush
ReplacementThis section goes through the various steps needed to replace the
HPx motor brush. The following tools are required:
 - #2 Phillips screwdriver
 - Flat-blade screwdriver
 - 7_{64} " hex wrench

🗹 Note

Completely read these instructions before proceeding.

Disassembly of Motor Brush Remove the two screws and flat washers that hold the deflector shield in place, then remove the plate (Figure 9-19).





Figure 9-19 Remove screws and washers, then the plate

2. Lay the pump on its side and remove five screws and lock washers, on the bottom of the pump, that secure the circuit board mounting plate and the motor mounting plate to the bottom of the case (Figure 9-20).



Figure 9-20 Remove the five screws from the bottom of the pump

3. Return pump to an upright position.

4. Unplug the two pin connector (Figure 9-21).



Figure 9-21 two pin connector

5. Unplug connector from the encoder by carefully pulling down on the connector.



Figure 9-22 Encoder

6. Remove the three screws and three flat washers that hold the motor plate onto the bearing plate. Two of the screws are on top and the third screw is down below the fan (Figure 9-23).



Figure 9-23 Location of screws and washers holding the motor in place

7. Slide the motor assembly straight back until the motor gears clear the bearing plate, then lift the motor assembly completely out of the case.



Figure 9-24 Motor assembly

8. The small support plate on the bottom of the mounting plate is adhered with doubled sided tape. Remove the support plate and set aside for now. It will be reused when the motor assembly is reinstalled into the case (Figure 9-25).


Figure 9-25 Support plate

🗹 Note

Make a note of the position of the two orange and two black wires connected to the motors. Marking them "Top" and "Bottom" may help keep them straight during assembly.



Figure 9-26 Position of wires connected to the motors

9. The wire connections from the motors to the terminal strips are shown in Figure 9-27.



Figure 9-27 Wire connections

10. Leaving the wires connected to the terminals, use a flat-blade screwdriver and remove the set screws holding the two **Negative (-)** brushes (black wires) into the motors.



> Set Screws

Figure 9-28 Set screws holding the two negative brushes

11. Grasp the connector on one of the black wires and wiggle the connector to loosen the brush. Gently pull the brush out of the motor. Once out, disconnect wire from brush contact. Repeat this process for the second black wire being sure not to get the wires mixed up.



Figure 9-29 Wires disconnected from brush contact

12. Connect the bottom black wire to the new brush and insert the new brush into the motor using the connector as leverage to guide brush into the motor. Hold the connector so the brush is fully engaged into the motor (Figure 9-30)then reinstall the set screw that holds brush in place. Repeat this process for the top black wire.



Figure 9-30 Connector connected to the brush

 Leaving the wires connected to the terminals, use a flat-blade screwdriver and remove the set screws holding the two **Positve** (+) brushes (orange wires) into the motors.



Figure 9-31 Removing the set screws

14. Grasp the connector on one of the orange wires and wiggle the connector to loosen the brush, then gently pull the brush out of the motor. Once out, disconnect wire from brush. Repeat this process for the second orange wire.



Figure 9-32 Loosen the connector

15. Connect the bottom orange wire to the new brush and insert the new brush into the motor using the connector as leverage to guide brush into the motor. Hold the connector so the brush is fully engaged into the motor (Figure 9-33) then reinstall the set screw that holds brush in place. Repeat this process for the top orange wire.



Figure 9-33 New brush reinstalled; set screw replaced

Reassembly of Motor Brush

- 1. Install the small support plate on the bottom of the blue motor mounts so the adhesive side is against the rubber mounts (Figure 9-25).
- 2. Carefully slide the motor assembly back into the case so the motor gears mesh with the brown gear in the bearing plate and the motor plate fits over the two locating pins. It may be necessary to spin the motor gears to get the teeth to align with the brown gear. Do not force the gears to fit or damage to the gear teeth may occur.



Figure 9-34 Location of locating pins

- 3. Once the motor plate is located properly over the two locating pins install the three screws and three flat washers to hold motor in place and tighten the screws (Figure 9-23).
- 4. At this time verify that the small flat support plate is still in place under the motor assembly and is aligned with the holes in the motor mounts (Figure 9-25).
- 5. Lay the pump on its side and align the flat support plate with the two holes in the bottom of the case, then install the two screws with two lock washers into the bottom of the motor plate and tighten screws. (Figure 9-20, top middle screws).
- 6. While the pump is still on its side align the circuit board assembly so the three mounting holes in the bottom of the case line up with the three mounting holes on the circuit board assembly and install the three screws with three lock washers, but do not tighten at this time (Figure 9-20).
- 7. Set the pump upright and check the following:
- Check that there are no pinched wires under the circuit board assembly.
- Check that the ferrite beads are not pinched between the motors and the fan.
- Check that the ferrite beads are not pinched between the motor plate and the bearing plate.





Figure 9-35 Motor plate and bearing plate

- 8. Once it has been determined that all wires are clear of being pinched, lay the pump back on its side and fully tighten the three screws to secure the circuit board assembly to the case (Figure 9-20).
- 9. Set the pump upright and install the deflector shield so the tab lies flat against the bearing block, then install the two screws and two flat washers.



 Deflector shield should rest flat against the bearing block

Figure 9-36 Installing the deflector shield

- 10. Plug in the connector to the encoder being careful not to bend any pins (Figure 9-22).
- 11. Carefully plug in the 2-pin connector for the motor assembly then secure the wires within the nylon twist-tie attached to the bottom of the case (Figure 9-21).
- 12. Check that the capacitor right above the motor shaft is not in contact with the motor shaft. If the capacitor is rubbing

on the shaft carefully pry up on the capacitor until it no longer makes contact.



No contact allowed between the capacitor and the motor shaft

Figure 9-37 Capacitor and motor shaft

9.14 Calibrations		It should not be necessary to readjust the instrument unless repairs have been made on the electronic circuitry or the con- troller cable length has been changed.
9.14.1	Pressure Transducer Calibration	Note Please contact the factory if your pressure transducer requires recalibration.
9.14.2	A/D Circuit Adjustment	 This adjustment is done in the controller unit. With the controller operating and pumps not running, press MENU, MORE, MORE, 2, 3, to display the A/D Calibration screen. Adjust R109 (REF) to obtain a voltage of 2.5000 VDC ±0.0001 at TP18 (REF) with respect to TP28 (A GND). Connect a jumper between TP25 (ANLG2) and TP28 (A GND). Connect a jumper between TP21 (ANLG1) and TP18 (REF). Adjust R86 (GAIN) until the GAIN display reads 2.5000 ±0.0001. Adjust R10 (OFFSET) until the OFFSET display reads 0.0000 ±0.0001. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until both readings are within ±0.0001.
9.14.3	Limit Sensor Adjustment	8. Remove the jumpers.In the event that the limit sensors must be replaced on the pump, use the following procedure:

- 1. Disconnect the instrument from mains power.
- 2. Disconnect the pressure transducer cable from the pump, and remove the tubing from the inlet and outlet ports.
- 3. Loosen the four cover screws and remove the front and rear covers of the pump.
- 4. The cylinder must be unscrewed several turns to avoid accidentally bottoming the piston out during calibration of the limit sensor. Therefore, loosen the cylinder lock screw. The lock screw is located in the front side of the cylinder mounting block and is a $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 setscrew.
- 5. The limit sensor assembly includes two limit sensors, the wire harness and connector, and a conduit which protects the wires running between the sensors, Figure 9-38.

Depending upon when your pump was manufactured, the protective conduit may be directly fastened to the pump or retained with mounting tabs and cable ties.

If the conduit is fastened directly to the case, then it must be removed and the plastic mounting tabs included with the limit sensor assembly package should be installed using the existing screws and screw holes.

- a. Remove the screws and the conduit.
- b. Then use the same screws and holes to install the mounts. Be sure the tab portion of the mount is facing away from the sensors, as shown in Figure 9-39, (the screw aperture is closest to the sensors).

If your pump already has the plastic tabs installed, cut and discard the plastic cable ties which run through the tabs and hold the conduit.

6. Remove the four screws holding the limit sensors, and unplug the cable from the power circuit board. (The replacement limit sensor assembly includes both the upper and lower sensor and the plug.)

Mote

There are several additional cable ties along the path from the limit sensors to the power board. Two are reusable twist ties and (usually 3) others need to be cut to free the limit sensor wires. These cable ties must be replaced to prevent the wires from entangling with the worm gear.

7. Install the new limit sensor harness; and secure the protective conduit by running the cable ties through the mounts and tightening. Then cut the excess cable tie and discard.

🗹 Note

Be sure the circuit board connector is mated pin-for-pin with the jack.

To install the mounting tabs



Figure 9-38 Limit sensor replacement



Figure 9-39 Installing the plastic mounts

- (Not 30D) Be sure that the cylinder is unscrewed several turns. If you need to use a wrench, we recommend a strap wrench or wrenches in the Teledyne ISCO wrench package (P/N 68-1247-067 for 100DM, 100DX, and 260D; P/N 68-1247-068 for 500D; P/N 60-1247-093 for 1000D; or 60-1247-130 for 65D and 65DM) which will not mar the cylinder's outer surface.
 - a. For the 30D, the cylinder cap is removed, and the pump is run to its extreme. The clearance between the piston top surface and the top of the cylinder needs to be adjusted to .025"-.050" (0.6-1.3 mm) with the cylinder cap seal removed.
- 9. Center the pump bottom limit sensor with respect to the mounting screws and tighten them.
- 10. Raise the top limit sensor to the extent of the slots and tighten the upper screw.

Now the new limit sensors MUST be calibrated, as explained in the following section.

9.14.4	Limit Sensor Calibration (Excludes 30D)	Once must the c previ	e the new limit sensor assembly is installed, the sensors be calibrated. Before calibrating the limit sensors, be sure ylinder is unscrewed several turns. Follow steps 8-10 in the tous section (9.14.3). Use the following procedure to calibrate imit sensors:
		1.	Connect the pressure cable and power cord and turn the controller ON.
		2.	Press REFILL and enter the maximum rate.
		3.	Press STOP when the interrupter flag is approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the full (lower) sensor.
		4.	Press 'A' (FLOW RATE), and use the number key to set 10 (ml/min). Press the ENTER key.
		5.	Press REFILL. After the lower limit sensor is interrupted, the motor will stop.
		6.	Press CONST FLOW.
		7.	Press 'A' (FLOW RATE) and select MAX.
		8.	Press RUN.
		9.	Press STOP when the volume counter in the upper right-hand corner of the LCD reads 005.00 ml or less.
		10.	Press 'A' (FLOW RATE) and enter 5 ml/min.
		11.	Press RUN .
		12.	Press STOP when the counter reads 000.30 or less.
		13.	Press 'A' (FLOW RATE) and enter 1 ml/min.
		14.	Press RUN.
		15.	When the counter counts from 000.01 to 000.00, press STOP.
		16.	Lower the upper limit sensor to the point where the flag just interrupts the sensor. ("CYLINDER EMPTY" will flash on the screen.)
		17.	Tighten the top upper limit mounting screw.
		18.	Turn the controller to STANDBY and disconnect the pressure cable.
		19.	Screw the cylinder into the cylinder mounting block until the cylinder bottoms firmly against the stop ring in the cyl- inder mounting block (the cylinder will no longer turn). Do not overtighten.
		20.	Unscrew the cylinder a minimum of $\frac{1}{2}$ turn, then line up the inlet and outlet ports as you had them before. Do not unscrew the cylinder more than one full turn from the stop position.
		21.	Lock the cylinder by tightening the locking screw.
		22.	Connect the pressure cable and power cord and turn the controller ON.

23. Press REFILL. Wait until you have access to the second upper limit sensor mounting screw and tighten it.

9.14.5	30D Limit Sensor	The f	ollowing steps are for the 30D limit sensor calibration:
	Calibration	1.	Disconnect the mains power and the transducer cable from the cylinder cap.
		2.	Remove the cylinder cap and the cylinder cap seal.
		3.	Reattach the transducer cable to the cylinder cap and set out of the way.
		4.	Attach a controller to the pump and reconnect the mains power.
		5.	Turn the pump and controller on.
		6.	Turn off AUTO-REFILL if it is turned on.
		7.	Press REFILL and enter the maximum flow rate.
		8.	Press STOP when the interrupter flag is about $1/4$ " (6mm) from the lower sensor.
		9.	Press 'A' (FLOW RATE) and use the number keys to change the refill flow rate to 10 mL/min. Press the ENTER key.
		10.	Press REFILL. When the lower limit sensor is interrupted, the motor will stop.
		11.	Press CONST FLOW.
		12.	Press 'A' (FLOW RATE)) and select MAX.
		13.	Loosen the lower screw on the upper limit sensor about one turn. Do not remove the screw.
		14.	Press Run.
		15.	Press STOP when the volume counter in the upper right-hand corner of the LCD reads 005.00 mL or less.
		16.	Press 'A' (FLOW RATE) and enter 5 mL/min.
		17.	Press Run.
		18.	When the counter changes from 000.01 to 000.00, press STOP.
		19.	Lower the upper limit sensor to the point where the flag just interrupts the sensor. (CYLINDER EMPTY will flash on the screen.)
		20.	Tighten the upper limit upper mounting screw.
		21.	Press REFILL on the controller to lower the piston until the lower screw in the upper limit sensor is exposed and then tighten the upper limit screw.
		22.	Press Run.
		23.	The pump will stop when the upper limit sensor is inter- rupted.
		24.	Lay a straight edge across the top of the cylinder and mea- sure the clearance between the piston and the top of the cylinder.

24. Install the covers.

- 25. If the clearance is not between 0.025" and 0.050" (0.6-1.3 mm), loosen the screw holding the interrupter and move the interrupter SLIGHTLY. Repeat steps 22-25.
- 26. Set both the REFILL and FLOW RATE to MAX.
- 27. Press REFILL and allow the pump to interrupt the lower sensor. The pump will stop.
- 28. Press RUN and allow the pump to interrupt the upper sensor. The pump will stop.
- 29. Lay a straight edge across the top of the cylinder, and measure the clearance. If the clearance is not within range, repeat steps 22-30.
- 30. Turn off the pump and controller.
- 31. Disconnect the mains power.
- 32. Detach the cable from the transducer.
- 33. Install a cylinder cap seal. If the cylinder cap seal is being reused, inspect the seal for cracks, damage, or excessive deformation (slight flaring of the top edge is acceptable).
- 34. Apply a small amount of Never-Seez® lubricant to the first few threads of the cylinder.
- 35. Install the cylinder cap.

Use proper tools to hold the cylinder while installing the cylinder cap. Installing the cap without holding the cylinder can damage the pump.

- 36. Torque the cylinder cap to 50 ft-lbs (68 N-m).
- 37. Reattach the transducer cable.

Valve MotorIf a motor is replaced on the electric valve assembly, it must be
calibrated before use, in order to obtain optimum closure force.
Remove the top covers from both the controller and the electric
valve assembly.

The instrument must be powered on during this procedure; use extreme caution while servicing.

1. Note the voltage value written on the side of the newly installed motor.

9.14.6 Electric Valve Motor Calibration



Figure 9-40 Electric valve motor voltage

- 2. Inside the controller, attach the leads of a voltmeter across resistor **R204** on the electric valve interface board.
- 3. Press ACC CTRL ($\begin{bmatrix} ACC \\ CTRL \end{bmatrix}$) > PRGM GRAD ($\begin{bmatrix} PRGM \\ GRAD \end{bmatrix}$).
- 4. Press the number key that corresponds with the new motor. This opens the valve.
- 5. Press the corresponding number key again to close the valve; the motor will continue to apply torque to the valve for approximately 30 seconds.
- 6. On the electric valve assembly CBA, adjust the corresponding potentiometer to the voltage printed on the side of the motor (refer to Figure 9-41).

🗹 Note

This procedure must be done during the 30 seconds that the motor is applying torque and the valve is in its closed position. The valve may have to be opened and closed more than once to complete this procedure.



Figure 9-41 Electric valve motor adjustment

D Series Syringe Pumps

Appendix A Replacement Parts

A.1 Replacement Parts

Replacement parts are called out in the following illustrations. Refer to the call-out in the adjacent table to determine the part number for the item.

Replacement parts can be purchased by contacting Teledyne ISCO's Customer Service Department.

Teledyne ISCO

Customer Service Department P.O. Box 82531 Lincoln, NE 68501 USA

Phone: (800) 228-4373 (402) 464-0231 FAX: (402) 465-3022

E-mail: IscoInfo@teledyne.com

A.1.1 D Series Controller



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST SHEET: 2 OF 2						
TELEDYNE ISCO						
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION				
	60-1244-230	CABLE ASSEMBLY				
2	60-1244-231	CABLE ASSEMBLY				
3	60-1244-232	CABLE ASSEMBLY				
4	60- 244-4 0	DISPLAY ASSEMBLY				
5	60-1244-477	SWITCH ASSEMBLY				
6	60-3934-0 5	CABLE ASSEMBLY				
7	60- 248-2	FRONT LABEL AND MOUNTING PLATE				
8	60-1247-173	REPLACEMENT KIT,CBA,CONTROLLER				
8	60-1247-174	REPLACEMENT KIT,CBA 4-20,CONTRO	LLER			
8	60-1247-185	REPLACEMENT KIT, CBA, CONTROLLER,	30D			
OTE: I. F	or current prices and auotat	ions on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department.				

This page intentionally blank



R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-347 SHEET: 2 OF 3 REV.: H DATE: 073109				
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION			
	60-1244-334	PREAMP ASSY, NITRONIC			
2	60-1244-335	PREAMP ASSY, HASTELLOY			
3	209-0163-36	CONNECTOR, I/4 TO I/4 NPT, 316 STAINLESS STEEL			
4	209-0168-09	PIPE PLUG, I/4 NPT, 316 STAINLESS STEEL			
5	60-1244-326	1000ml PISTON ASSY, NITRONIC			
6	60-1243-772	IOOOMI SEAL RETAINER, NITRONIC			
7	202-9990-25	UPPER SEAL			
8	60-1243-776	WEAR RING			
9	60-1243-803	PISTON BODY, NITRONIC			
10	202-9990-23	LOWER SEAL			
	60-1243-721	PISTON BASE, NITRONIC			
12	69-1243-779	IOOOMI CYLINDER CAP SEAL			
13	69-1243-780	IOOOMI CYLINDER, NITRONIC			
4	69-1243-793	IOOOMI CYLINDER, HASTELLOY			
15	60-1244-331	IOOOMI PISTON ASSY, HASTELLOY			
16	60-1243-792	IOOOMI SEAL RETAINER, HASTELLOY			
17	60-1243-794	PISTON BODY, HASTELLOY			
19	209-0169-35	GLAND NUT, I/I6 ID			
20	209-0169-34	FERRULE, I/I6 ID			
21	209-0169-46	FERRULE, I/8 ID			
22	489-0100-01	CABLE TIE, TEFZEL			
23	60-1243-774	RIGHT WASH TUBE			
24	60-1243-773	LEFT WASH TUBE			
25	60-1243-348	THRUST BEARING			
26	60-1248-116	BALL NUT ASSY			
27	60-1248-117	BALL SCREW ASSY			
28	201-4299-02	THRUST BEARING (INDIVIDUAL, ORDER 2 EA)			
29	69-1244-415	UNIVERSAL SENSOR HARNESS			
30	69-1243-431	WORM GEAR			
31	60-1243-607	КЕҮ			
32	69-1243-563	EXTENDED WORM GEAR			
33	201-0329-00	BEARING			
		NOTE: I. This list is subject to change without notice.			

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-3 SHEET: 3 OF REV.: H DATE: 0				
I TEM	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION		
34	411-0311-62	FUSE, 2 AMP "T"		
35	411-0311-51	FUSE, I AMP "T"		
36	120-0013-00	POWER FILTER, 6A		
37	60-1244-236	LUBE WHEEL ASSY		
38	60-1244-323	MAIN HARNESS		
39	4 -400 -02	SUB-D SOCKET		
40	60-1243-492	SOAK PAD		
41	60-1244-309	TRANSFORMER ASSY		
42	4 0 - 7 30 4 - 0	ROCKER SWITCH, DPDT, 4 AMP, CSA		
43	60-1245-162	POWER DRIVE CBA, DIGITALLY ENCODED, 1000D		
44	60-2254-132	MOTOR BRUSHES		
45	3-3250-00	CAPACITOR, 5 f, IOOVDC		
46	60-1244-184	MOTOR ASSY FOR IOOOD PUMP		
47	60-1244-329	MOTOR ASSY FOR IOOODX PUMP		
48	69-1243-800	COMBINATION GEAR FOR 1000D PUMP		
49	69-1243-805	COMBINATION GEAR FOR IO00DX PUMP		
50	150-0006-01	BRAKE		
51	201-1337-00	BEARING CYLINDER		
52	69-1243-560	GEAR		
53	209-0169-44	GLAND NUT, I/8 IB		
54	60-1243-809	LOWER WEAR RING		
55	60-1248-183	COOLING JACKET ASSY 1000D		
56	209-0161-00	MALE HOSE CONNECTOR		
57	202-2062-35	O-RING, 3.109 ID, .139 CROSS SECTION		
		NOTE: I. This list is subject to change without notice.		

This page intentionally blank

A.1.3 500D/DX Pump



R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-322 SHEET: 2 OF 3				
	TETECYTE ISCO, THC. REV.: N DATE: 073109				
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION			
I	60-1244-239	PREAMP ASSY (NITRONIC)			
I	60-1244-451	PREAMP ASSY (HASTELLOY)			
3	209-0161-01	MALE CONNECTOR (STAINLESS STEEL)			
3	209-0168-16	MALE CONNECTOR (HASTELLOY)			
4	60-1244-221	500ML PISTON ASSY (NITRONIC)			
4	60-1244-319	500ML PISTON ASSY (HASTELLOY)			
5	60-1243-454	500ML SEAL RETAINER (NITRONIC)			
5	69-1243-759	500ML SEAL RETAINER (HASTELLOY)			
6	202-9091-56	SEAL			
7	60-1243-538	WEAR RING			
8	60-1243-535	PISTON BASE (NITRONIC)			
8	69-1243-758	PISTON BASE (HASTELLOY)			
9	60-1243-185	500ML WIPER RETAINER			
10	209-0011-37	RETAINING RING			
11	69-1243-455	500ML CYLINDER CAP SEAL			
12	69-1243-577	500ML CYLINDER (NITRONIC)			
12	69-1243-751	500ML CYLINDER (HASTELLOY)			
13	60-1243-348	THRUST BEARING			
4	60-1248-116	BALL NUT ASSY			
15	60-1248-117	BALL SCREW ASSY			
16	201-4299-02	THRUST BEARING (INDIVIDUAL, ORDER 2 EA)			
١7	69-1244-415	UNIVERSAL SENSOR HARNESS			
18	69-1243-431	WORM GEAR			
19	60-1243-654	KEY			
19	60-1243-607	SHEAR KEY (FOR 500HP ONLY)			
20	201-0329-00	BEARING (SEE NOTE 3 AT BOTTOM OF PAGE)			
21	69-1243-563	EXTENDED WORM GEAR			
25	3-3250-00	CAP 5uF 100VDC			
28	69-1243-560	SPUR GEAR			
29	50 - 0006 - 0	BRAKE			
30	201-1337-00	BEARING (SEE NOTE 3 AT BOTTOM OF PAGE)			
	Noto: For avera	at active and austablians on parts, contact loss Customer Securics Department			
2. This list is subject to change without notice. 3. Verify the part number with Isco Technical Service Department.					

R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-322				
-	Teledyne Isco, Inc. Rev.: N DATE: 073109				
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION			
	CONFIGURATION I	PARTS (NOT INTERCHANGEABLE WITH CONFIGURATION 2 PARTS)			
2	60-1244-260	POWER DRIVE CBA			
22	69-1244-924	CBA TACH SENSOR			
23	60-2255-029	TACH DISK			
26	69-1243-562	MOTOR			
27	69-1243-802	PINION GEAR			
31	69-1243-800	COMBINATION GEAR			
32	60-1243-492	SOAK PAD			
33	4 -400 -02	D-SUB SOCKET			
34	60-1244-193	MAIN HARNESS			
35	60-1244-236	LUBE WHEEL ASSY			
36	4 - 0 3 - 5	FUSE I AMP "T"			
37	4 - 0 3 - 6 2	FUSE 2 AMP "T"			
38	20-00 3-00	POWER FILTER 6A			
39	60-1244-309	TRANSFORMER ASSY			
40	60-1244-220	GEAR LUBRICATION ASSY (NOT SHOWN)			
41	60-2254-132	MOTOR BRUSHES			
42	4 0 - 7 30 4 - 0	SW DPDT ROCKER CSA 4A			
43	209-0168-05	PIPE PLUG (STAINLESS STEEL)			
43	209-0165-78	PIPE PLUG (HASTELLOY)			
44	69-1243-717	24T, 24P PINION GEAR			
45	69-1243-718	COMBINATION GEAR			
49	209-0161-00	MALE HOSE CONNECTOR			
50	60-1248-099	COOLING JACKET ASSY 500ML			
51	202-2062-11	O-RING, 2.109 ID, .139 CROSS SECTION			
	CONFIGURATION 2	PARTS (NOT INTERCHANGEABLE WITH CONFIGURATION I PARTS)			
46	60-1244-444	MOTOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY			
47	60-1245-161	CBA SYRINGE PUMP DRIVE UNITS, 500D			
47	60-1245-176	CBA MOTOR DRIVE (FOR 500HP ONLY)			
48	60-1244-323	MAIN HARNESS			
	Notes to Free s				
	 2. This list is subject to change without notice. 3. Verify the part number with Isco Technical Service Department. 				

This page intentionally blank



601242968

REPL ו	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST SHEET: 2 OF TELEDYNE ISCO REV:				
ITEM NO.	PART NUMER	DESCRIPTION			
	120000701	IDCTR 330 UH II.0A			
2	120001201	FLTR IO AMP PWR			
3	4 00 02	SUB-D SOCKET			
4	150000601	BRK FLSF RVS 24V			
5	201032900	BRG CYL.354IDI.00D			
6	201133700	BRG CYL .38ID.880D			
7	201429902	BRG THR 35IDX720D, INDIVIDUAL (ORDER 2 EACH)			
8	202206211	O-RING 2.IIID .I39			
9	202909156	SEAL, I. 563 IDX I. 8 IOD			
10	209001137	RTNG RING EXT I.37			
	209016100	CONN MALE .12 HOSE			
12	209016583	FTG TUBE 3/8 OD X 3/8 MALE NPT (NITRONIC)			
12	209016561	FTG TUBE 3/8 OD X 3/8 MALE NPT (HASTELLOY)			
13	209016813	PLUG PIPE 3/8 NPT (NITRONIC)			
13	2090 69 4	PLUG PIPE 3/8" NPT (HASTELLOY)			
4	233613600	WSHR WV .397 ID			
15	3 9000384	SNSR OPB840WII 24"			
16	4 0 7 3 0 4 0	SW RKR DPDT CSA 4A			
17	411031274	FU 6.25A 250 SB 3AG (117 VOLT)			
17	4 46 27	FU 3.2A 250 SB (234 VOLT)			
7	411091272	FU 7.5A 250 SB (100 VOLT)			
18	601243185	RTNR WIPER 500ML KB			
19	601243291	P DLRN KB			
20	601243348	SLIDE IHRUSI BEARING			
21	601244236	WHL LUBE ASSY			
22	601243454	RINR SEAL 500 ML KB (NITRONIC)			
22	691243759	RINR SEAL 500 ML KB (HASTELLOY)			
23	601243535	BASE PSIN 500 ML KB (NIIRONIC)			
23	691243758	BASE PSIN SUU ML KB (HASIELLOY)			
24	601243538	K WEAK SUU ME KB			
25	601243511	CYLINDER SOUML (NIIKUNIC)			
25	691243751	CUEAD KEY			
26	601243607				
21	601243610	ητι υκιν			
28	601243981	IGEAK IKAIN SUAK PAD			

NOTE: I. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. 2. This list is subject to change without notice.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST TELEDYNE ISCO

601242968 SHEET: 3 OF 3

REV:

item No.	PART NUMER	DESCRIPTION
29	601244221	PSTN ASSY 500 ML (NITRONIC)
29	60 2443 9	PSTN ASSY 500 ML (HASTELLOY)
30	601244323	HARN MN PMP - ENCD
31	601244458	TERM BLK, INDUCTOR, DUAL MOTOR
32	601244459	TERM STRIP ASSY L3-L4, 2-MOTOR
33	601244460	TERM STRIP ASSY LI-L2, 2-MOTOR
34	60 24446	WIRING ASSY, XFRMR, DUAL MOTOR
35	601247172	REPLACEMENT KIT, POWER CBA, 500HPX
36	601244463	ASSY,TWO MOTOR,DUAL MOTOR PUMP
37	601244465	HARN MOT / BRAKE
38	601244466	ASSY, FAN/COVER, BOTTOM
39	601248099	JKT CLG ASSY 500ML KB
40	60 248 6	B NUT ASSY KB
4	601248117	B SCR ASSY
42	601244469	PREAMP ASSY, CYL CAP (NITRONIC)
42	601244468	PREAMP ASSY, CYL CAP (HASTELLOY)
43	602254132	MOTOR BRUSHES, PKG (2)
44	691243171	FRONT LABEL
45	691243431	WORM GEAR
46	691243455	CYL CAP SEAL 500D
47	691243560	SPUR GEAR, 50T, 20P
48	691243563	EXTENDED WORM GEAR
49	691243805	COMBINATION GEAR
50	691243806	GR PIN HLCL/DX

NOTE: I. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. 2. This list is subject to change without notice. A.1.5 100DM/DX and 260D



R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-321				
-	Teledyne	ISCO, INC. REV.: N DATE: 110311			
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION			
I	60-1244-235	PREAMPLIFIER CBA ASSY			
3	69-1243-576	260ML NITRONIC CYLINDER			
4	60-1244-216	PISTON ASSY			
5	60-1243-414	SEAL RETAINER			
6	202-9091-06	SEAL			
7	60-1243-537	WEAR RING			
8	60-1243-534	PISTON BASE			
9	60-1243-348	THRUST BEARING			
10	60-1248-116	BALL NUT ASSY			
	69-1243-444	CYLINDER SEAL			
12	201-4299-02	THRUST BEARING (INDIVIDUAL, ORDER 2 EA)			
13	69-1244-415	UNIVERSAL SENSOR HARNESS			
14	69-1243-431	WORMGEAR (260D, 100DX)			
15	60-1243-607	KEY			
16	201-0329-00	BEARING (SEE NOTE 3)			
17	69-1243-563	EXTENDED WORM GEAR (260D, 100DX)			
21	3-3250-00	CAP 5uF 100VDC			
24	69-1243-560	GEAR SPUR			
25	50 - 0006 - 0	BRAKE			
26	201-1337-00	BEARING (SEE NOTE 3)			
27	69-1243-800	COMBINATION GEAR			
28	60-1243-492	SOAK PAD			
29	4 -400 -02	D-SUB SOCKET			
31	60-1244-236	LUBE WHEEL ASSY			
32	4 - 0 3 - 5	FUSE I AMP "T"			
33	4 - 0 3 - 62	FUSE 2 AMP "T"			
34	120-0013-00	POWER FILTER 6A			
35	60-1244-309	TRANSFORMER ASSY			
36	69-1243-465	CYLINDER CAP SEAL			
37	69-1243-575	IOOML CYLINDER			
38	60-1244-223	PISTON ASSY			
39	60-1243-468	PISTON SEAL RETAINER			
40	202-9090-75	SEAL			
	Note: I, For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Isco Customer Service Department. 2. This list is subject to change without notice. 3. Verify the part number with Isco Technical Service Department.				
	h				

R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-321 SHEET: 3 OF 3					
	TETEUYIE ISCO, TILC. REV.: N DATE: 110311					
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION				
4	60-1243-536	WEAR RING				
42	60-1243-533	PISTON BASE				
43	60-1248-127	BALL SCREW ASSY (IOODM, IOODX)				
45	69-1243-485	WORM GEAR (IOODM)				
46	60-1243-608	KEY (IOODM, IOODX)				
47	69-1243-605	EXTENDED WORM GEAR (100DM)				
48	60-1244-220	GEAR LUBRICATION ASSY (NOT SHOWN)				
49	60-2254-132	MOTOR BRUSHES				
50	209-0161-00	MALE HOSE CONNECTOR				
51	60-1248-053	COOLING JACKET ASSY				
52	202-2062-23	O-RING, I.609 ID, .139 CROSS SECTION				
54	4 0 - 7 30 4 - 0	SW DPDT ROCKER CSA 4A				
55	60-1248-117	BALL SCREW ASSY (260D)				
56	60-1244-444	MOTOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY				
57	60-1245-158	CBA FOR SYRINGE PUMP DRIVE UNITS, 100DM				
58	60-1244-323	MAIN HARNESS				
59	60-1245-159	CBA FOR SYRINGE PUMP DRIVE UNITS, IOODX				
60	60-1245-160	CBA FOR SYRINGE PUMP DRIVE UNITS, 260D				
61	60-1245-174	CBA MOTOR DRIVE				
62	60-1243-201	DRIP PAN				
63	69-1243-848	260ML HIGH STRENGTH NITRONIC CYLINDER				
64	60-1244-456	260HP PREAMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY				
65	60-1243-291	DELRIN PLUG				
66	231-2007-04	SET SCREW 1/4-20 X 1/4				
	Note; I. For curre 2. This lis 3. Verify t	nt prices and quotations on parts, contact Isco Customer Service Department, it is subject to change without notice, he part number with Isco Technical Service Department,				

This page intentionally blank

A.1.6 65D Pump


















REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST 601242490 SHEET: 10 OF SHEET: 10 OF TELEDYNE ISCO REV: G DATE: 071509		
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	20-0007-0	CHOKE, 330 UH, II.O AMP
2	20-00 3-00	POWER FILTER, 6 AMP
3	4 - 3 5 0 0 - 2 0	PANEL MOUNT BANANA JACK
4	4 - 400 - 02	D-SUB SOCKET
5	4 2 - 0 4 - 0 0	FUSE HOLDER
6	43-4007-00	BINDING POST RED
7	43-4008-00	BINDING POST BLACK
8	50 - 0006 - 0	BRAKE, FLSF RVS 24V
9	60-1245-157	POWER DRIVE CBA MOD (FOR 65D ONLY)
10	201-1337-00	BEARING (VERIFY PART# WITH ISCO SERVICE DEPT.)
	20 -4299-02	THRUST BALL BEARING, INDIVIDUAL (ORDER 2 EACH)
12	202-9096-08	SEAL, .563 ID X .813 OD
16	231-2007-04	SET SCREW, I/4-20 X I/4, STL, CUP POINT
7	232-6097-00	SLOTTED HEX NUT, 1/2-20, STL
18	236-0008-12	COTTOR PIN, .125 X .75 LONG, SST OR STL
19	4 0 - 7 3 0 4 - 0	ROCKER SWITCH, DPDT, 4 AMP, CSA
20	4 - 0 3 - 6 2	FUSE, 2.0 AMP (FOR 100/117V UNITS)
21	460-0 0 -	TRANSDUCER, 0-20K PSI, SST (FOR 65D ONLY)
22	60-0823-201	DRIP SHIELD
23	60-1243-291	DELRIN PLUG
24	60-1243-201	DRIP PAN
25	60-1243-202	NITROGEN PURGE TUBE
26	60- 243-234	NITROGEN PURGE PAN
27	60-1243-348	SLIDE THRUST BEARING
NOTE: 1. F 2. T	or current prices and quotati This list is subject to change	ons on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. without notice.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST SHEET: 11 TELEDYNE ISCO REV: G DATE: 07		
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
28	60- 243-492	SOAK PAD, GEAR TRAIN BASE
29	60-1243-607	SHEAR KEY
30	60- 243-6 0	KEY, GEAR TRAIN
31	60- 243-624	BEARING RETAINING RING
32	60- 243-682	KEY
34	60-1243-882	PISTON BASE, 65ML
35	60- 243-883	SEAL RETAINER, 65ML
36	60- 243-90	BACK UP RING, PRIMARY SEAL
37	60- 244-236	LUBE WHEEL ASSY
38	60- 244-309	TRANSFORMER ASSY, IEC IOIO-I
39	60-1245-175	MOTOR DRIVE CBA MOD (FOR 65HP ONLY)
40	60- 244-323	MAIN HARNESS FOR PUMP
4	60- 244-4 4	TRANSDUCER ASSY
42	60- 248- 6	BALL NUT ASSY
43	60- 248- 27	BALL SCREW ASSY
44	60- 248- 82	WEAR RING, 65ML
45	69- 243-43	WORM GEAR
46	69-1243-560	SPUR GEAR
47	69-1243-563	EXTENDED WORM
48	69-1243-800	COMBINATION GEAR
49	69-1243-874	CYLINDER, SYRINGE PUMP, 65ML
50	69-1243-875	FRONT PANEL LABEL (FOR 65D ONLY)
51	69-1243-880	CYLINDER CAP SEAL
52	69- 244-4	TERMINAL STRIP ASSY

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST 6012424 TELEDYNE ISCO SHEET: I			
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
53	69- 244-4 5	HARNESS, UNIVERSAL SENSOR	
54	60-2254-132	MOTOR BRUSHES (PKG OF 2)	
55	60- 244- 84	MOTOR ASSY	
56	60-5363-068	ADAPTER, F250C MALE TO F250C MALE	
57	460-0 0 - 9	TRANSDUCER, 0-30K PSI, SST (FOR 65HP ONLY)	
58	20 -0329-00	BEARING CYLINDER	
59	69-1243-958	FRONT PANEL LABEL (FOR 65HP ONLY)	
60	60- 263- 89	CYLINDER CAP, 65ML,65D	
6	60- 263- 90	CYLINDER CAP, 65ML,65HP	
NOTE: 1. FO	r current prices and quotatic	 ns on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. without potice	

This page intentionally blank

A.1.7 65DM























R	EPLACEMENT	PARTS LIST
	TELEDYNE ISCO, I	NC. REV:
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	201-1337-00	BEARING (VERIFY PART# WITH ISCO SERVICE DEPT)
2	201-0329-00	BEARING CYLINDER
3	69-1243-563	EXTENDED WORM GEAR
4	50 - 0006 - 0	BRAKE, FAILSAFE REVERSE, 24V, .25 BORE
5	60- 243-6 0	GEAR TRAIN KEY
6	69-1243-560	SPUR GEAR
7	69-1243-800	COMBINATION GEAR
8	20 -4299-02	THRUST BALL BEARING, 35MM ID X 72MM OD
9	60- 243-624	BEARING RETAINING RING
10	60- 248- 27	BALL SCREW ASSY
	60- 243-348	SLIDE THRUST BEARING
12	60- 248- 6	BALL NUT ASSY
3	69- 244-4 5	HARNESS, UNIVERSAL SENSOR
4	232-6097-00	SLOTTED HEX NUT, 1/2-20, STEEL
15	201-6299-52	THRUST WASHER, I-I/4
16	20 -6299-02	THRUST BEARING, I-I/4
17	201-6299-51	THRUST WASHER, I-3/8
18	20 -6299-0	THRUST BEARING, I-3/8
19	60- 245- 68	WORM GEAR MOD
20	60- 243-949	SHEAR KEY
21	236-0008-12	COTTER PIN, .125 X .75 LONG, SST OR STL
22	60- 244-309	TRANSFORMER ASSY
23	60- 244-236	LUBE WHEEL ASSY
24	60- 243-492	SOAK PAD
25	4 - 400 - 02	D-SUB SOCKET
NOTE :	I. For current prices and qu 2. This list is subject to c	iotations on parts, contact Isco Service Department. hange without notice.

R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST 601242498 SHEET: 12 OF SHEET: 12 OF		
	TELEDYNE ISCO, I	NC. REV:	
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
26	60- 244-323	MAIN HARNESS	
27	20-0007-0	CHOKE, 330UH, II AMP	
28	4 -3500-20	PANEL MOUNT BANANA JACK	
29	43-4007-00	BINDING POST, RED	
30	43-4008-00	BINDING POST, BLACK	
31	69- 244-4	TERMINAL STRIP ASSY	
32	60- 244- 84	MOTOR ASSY	
33	60-2254-132	MOTOR BRUSHES (PKG OF 2)	
34	60- 245- 69	MOTOR DRIVE CBA MOD, 65DM	
35	4 - 0 3 - 6 2	FUSE, 2 AMP (FOR 100/117V UNITS)	
36	60-0823-201	DRIP SHIELD	
37	4 2 - 0 4 - 0 0	FUSE HOLDER	
38	20-00 3-00	POWER FILTER, 6 AMP	
39	60- 243-234	NITROGEN PURGE PAN	
40	60-1243-202	NITROGEN PURGE TUBE	
4	60- 243-20	DRIP PAN	
42	60- 243-682	KEY	
43	69-1243-947	CYLINDER, 65DM SYRINGE PUMP	
44	60- 243-883	SEAL RETAINER, 65ML	
45	202-9096-08	SEAL, .563 ID X .813 OD	
46	60- 243-90	BACK UP RING, 65D PRIMARY SEAL	
47	60- 248- 82	WEAR RING, 65ML	
48	60- 243-882	PISTON BASE, 65ML	
49	4 0 - 7 3 0 4 - 0	ROCKER SWITCH, DPDT, 4 AMP	
50	69- 243-948	FRONT PANEL LABEL, 65DM	
NOTE:	 For current prices and qu This list is subject to c 	otations on parts, contact Isco Service Department. hange without notice.	

ITEM NO. PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION 51 60-1244-235 CALIBRATED PREAMP ASSY 52 69-1243-465 CYLINDER CAP SEAL 53 60-1243-291 DELRIN PLUG 54 231-2007-04 SET SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/4, CUP POINT	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST TELEDYNE ISCO, INC.			SHEET: 13 OF 13
51 60-1244-235 CALIBRATED PREAMP ASSY 52 69-1243-465 CYLINDER CAP SEAL 53 60-1243-291 DELRIN PLUG 54 231-2007-04 SET SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/4, CUP POINT	ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
52 69-1243-465 CYLINDER CAP SEAL 53 60-1243-291 DELRIN PLUG 54 231-2007-04 SET SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/4, CUP POINT	51	60-1244-235	CALIBRATED PREAMP ASSY	
53 60-1243-291 DELRIN PLUG 54 231-2007-04 SET SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/4, CUP POINT	52	69-1243-465	CYLINDER CAP SEAL	
54 231-2007-04 SET SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/4, CUP POINT	53	60- 243-29	DELRIN PLUG	
Image: Section of the section of th	54	231-2007-04	SET SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/4	, CUP POINT
Image: Section of the section of th				
Image: Section of the section of th				
Image: Section of the section of th				
Image: Constraint of the second se				
Image: Section of the section of th				
Image:				
Image: Sector				
Image: Sector				
Image:				
Image: Constraint of the second sec				
NOTE: I. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Isco Service Department.	NOTE:	I. For current prices and qu		nent.

A.1.8 Power Circuit Board



REPLACEMENT PART LIST			DWG NO: 60-1242-348 SHEET: 2 OF 3 REV: J DATE: 110311
ITEM NO	PART NUMBER	REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION
101	110-4568-01	C114	CAP 6800uF 25VDC
102	110-6333-01	C113 C115	CAP 3300uF 50VDC
103	110-7290-00	C111	CAP 6400uF 150VDC
104	112-5010-00	C101 C105	CAP 2.2uF 20VDC
105	112-7510-00	C116 C118 C119 C121 C122	CAP 1uF 35VDC
		C124	
106	270-0000-01	U102	IC HCPL-2232
107	270-0013-00	U103	IC 4011B
108	270-0129-03	U101	IC LM2903
109	270-2002-00	U104	IC D469
110	279-0200-07	VR101	VR LM7915CT
111	279-0201-05	VR103	VR LM7815C
112	279-0603-01	VR102	VR LM317
113	360-1024-03	K101 K102	RLY SPDT 24VDC 10A
114	400-0151-01	CR104 CR105 CR106 CR108	MUR1515
115	400-0154-01	CR113 CR114	DIO 1N5401
116	400-0914-00	CR101	DIO 1N914
117	400-2152-22	CR102 CR103 CR107	DIO 1N5242B
118	401-0008-00	CR109	KBU8D
119	401-0150-00	CR110 CR111 CR112 CR115	DIO 1N5060
120	402-0237-00	Q103 Q105	XSTR 2N3702
121	402-0237-01	Q110 Q111	XSTR 2N3704
122	402-0640-00	Q106 Q108	XSTR IRF641
123	402-0964-00	Q107 Q109	XSTR IRF9641
124	402-1000-50	Q101 Q102 Q104	XSTR TIP50
126	411-0311-42	F103	FUSE .75A T
127	411-0311-56	F102 F104	FUSE 1.5A T
128	411-0312-70	F101	FUSE 4A T
143	411-0322-75	F101	FUSE 5A FAST-BLO(65HP & 500HP PUMP ONLY)
NOTE	: This list subject t	o change without notice.	

		POWER	DWG NO: 60-1242-348
TELE	DYNE ISCO, Inc	CIRCUIT BOA	RD REV: J DATE: 110311
ITEM NO	PART NUMBER	REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION
129	409-9006-00		WSHR NYL DF137A
130	409-9005-03		INSUL SLCON TO220
131	279-0601-04	U105 U106	IC H74A1
132	400-2152-08	CR116 CR117	DIO 1N5234B
133	402-9270-00	Q112 Q113	XSTR 2N7000
134	270-0474-01	U107	IC 74HC14
135	170-1000-15	Y101	XTAL SG-531 1.8432 MHz
136	112-6010-00	C135 C138	CAP 10UF 25V TANT
137	60-1245-151	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 65D, 65HP
138	60-1245-152	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 100DM
139	60-1245-153	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 100DX
140	60-1245-154	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 260D
141	60-1245-155	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 500D
142	60-1245-156	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 1000D
14.4	410-3000-00	U108	SW SPST X 4 (500HP PUMP ONLY)
145	60-1245-173	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 260HP
146	60-1245-177	U108	CODED PUMP ID CHIP 65DM
NOTE: This list subject to change without notice.			

This page intentionally blank

A.1.9 Analog Output Circuit Board



ANALOG OUTPUT CIRCUIT BOARD

REPLACEMENT PART LIST		ANALOG OUT CIRCUIT BOA	PUT DWG NO: 60-1242-275 SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV: DATE: 92050
ITEM NO	PART NUMBER	REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION
301	112-6010-00	C307 C308	CAP 10uF 25VDC
302	141-9002-26	J321	SKT 25 PIN SUB D RA
303	270-1600-27	U301 U302	IC AD7237
NOTE	: 1. For current pr 2. This list subje	ices and quotations on parts, contact Isco Serv ct to change without notice.	ice Department, (800) 228-4250.

A.1.10 Interface Circuit Board



INTERFACE CIRCUIT BOARD

REPLACEMENT		INTERFACE	DWG NO: 60-3932-002	
PART LIST			SHEET: 2 OF 2	
lsco	, Inc	CIRCUII BUA	KU REV: A DATE: 99100	
ITEM NO	PART NUMBER	REFERENCE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	
201	112-6010-00	C201 C208	CAP 10uF 25VDC	
202	141-9002-27	J216	SKT 25 PIN D-SUB RTANG	
203	270-0803-01	U201 U204	IC 2803	
204	270-1300-37	U206	IC 82C55A-2	
205	270-1300-40	U205	IC DS1286	
206	270-0103-24	U202	IC LM324	
207	279-0205-07	U203	IC VREF 336 2.5V	
208	365-3012-00	K201 K202 K203 K204 K205	RLY DPDT 12VDC	
		K206 K207		
209	379-5027-50	R213 R216	RES 9 X 2.7K	
210	379-5027-51	R203	RES 8 X 2.7K	
211	400-0720-00	U207	IC SP720	
212	400-0151-01	CR212 CR213	DIO MUR1520	
213	400-2022-00	CR208 CR215	DIO ZENER 22V 1N4748A	
214	400-2152-08	CR214 CR217	DIO ZENER 6.2V 1N5234B	
215	400-2152-11	CR207	DIO ZENER 4.7V 1N5230B	
216	401-0150-00	CR201 CR202 CR203 CR204 CR205	DIO 1N5060	
		CR206 CR210 CR216		
217	402-9270-00	Q202	XSTR 2N7000	
218	110-6310-00	C210	CAP 100uF 50VDC	
219	112-5005-00	C211	CAP 1.0uF 20VDC	
220	130-0004-00	DS201	LED MV5753 RED	
221	400-2152-22	CR211	DIO ZENER 12V 1N5242B	
222	60-0854-042	L201 L202	INDUCTOR ASSY	
NOTE	NOTE: 1. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Isco Service Department, (800) 228-4250. 2. This list subject to change without notice.			

A.1.11 Dual Electric Valve Package



R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-3 SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV.: C DATE: 110			
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION		
1	60-3934-002	MOTOR CIRCUIT BOARD ASSY		
2	60-1243-012	MOTOR ASSY W/ COUPLER		
3	209-0169-44	GLAND NUT, 1/8 TUBING, SSI		
4	60-1243-737	TEE, 1/8 TUBING (INCLUDES ITEMS 3 & 5)		
5	209-0163-53	FERRULE, 1/8 ID, HASTELLOY, SSI		
6	60-1243-740	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 1.6 X 1.6		
7	60-1244-313	VALVE ASSY, 1/8 TUBING (INCLUDES ITEMS 3 & 5)		
8	60-3933-061	COUPLING SHIELD		
9	60-3933-010	SPIDER		
10	209-0169-10	FRONT FERRULE, 1/8 ID FOR 500D/1000D VALVE PKG		
11	209-0169-11	BACK FERRULE, 1/8 ID FOR 500D/1000D VALVE PKG		
12	209-0170-04	FITTING NUT, 1/8 TBG FOR 500D/1000D VALVE PKG		
13	60-1243-742	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 1.4 X 2.2 FOR 500D VALVE PKG		
14	60-1243-746	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 2.6 LONG		
15	209-0163-60	FERRULE, 1/8 ID FOR 100D/260D VALVE PKG		
16	209-0169-27	NUT, 1/8 TUBING FOR 100D/260D VALVE PKG		
17	60-1243-741	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 1.4X3.4 FOR 100D/260D VALVE PKG		
18	60-1248-157	NUT ASSY		
19	60-1243-557	TUBING, TEFLON, .085 ID, 60 INCHES LONG		
20	209-0169-81	MALE NUT, 1/8 TUBING		
21	209-0169-80	FILTER, 10 MICRON		
22	60-1244-312	MAIN HARNESS		
23	69-1244-348	SENSOR CIRCUIT BOARD ASSY		
24	69-1243-827	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 1.4 X 1.9 FOR 1000D VALVE PKG		
		NOTE: 1. This list is subject to change without notice.		
A.1.12 Single Electric Valve Package



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV.: B DATE: 1103				
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION		
1	60-3934-002	MOTOR CIRCUIT BOARD ASSY		
2	60-3934-012	MOTOR ASSY W/ COUPLER		
3	209-0169-44	GLAND NUT, 1/8 TUBING, SSI		
4	60-1243-737	TEE, 1/8 TUBING (INCLUDES ITEMS 3 & 5)		
5	209-0163-53	FERRULE, 1/8 ID, HASTELLOY, SSI		
6	60-1243-827	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 1.4 X 1.9		
7	60-1244-313	VALVE ASSY, 1/8 TUBING (INCLUDES ITEMS 3 & 5)		
8	60-3933-061	COUPLING SHIELD		
9	60-3933-010	SPIDER		
10	209-0169-10	FRONT FERRULE, 1/8 ID FOR 500D VALVE PKG		
11	209-0169-11	BACK FERRULE, 1/8 ID FOR 500D VALVE PKG		
12	209-0170-04	FITTING NUT, 1/8 TUBING FOR 500D VALVE PKG		
13	60-1243-742	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 1.4 X 2.2 FOR 500D VALVE PKG		
14	60-1243-746	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 2.6 LONG		
15	209-0163-60	FERRULE, 1/8 ID FOR 100D/260D VALVE PKG		
16	209-0169-27	NUT, 1/8 TUBING FOR 100D/260D VALVE PKG		
17	60-1243-741	TUBING, 1/8 OD, 1.4X3.4 FOR 100D/260D VALVE PKG		
18	60-1248-157	NUT ASSY		
19	60-1243-557	TUBING, TEFLON, .085 ID, 60 INCHES LONG		
20	209-0169-81	MALE NUT, 1/8 TUBING		
21	209-0169-80	FILTER, 10 MICRON		
22	60-1244-312	MAIN HARNESS		
23	69-1244-348	SENSOR CIRCUIT BOARD ASSY		
	NOTE: 1. This list is subject to change without notice.			



R	EPLACEMEN	NT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-227 SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV.: E DATE: 03122	
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	232-4040-00	WINGNUT	
2	232-1140-02	NUT	
3	60-1248-101	STRAP MOUNT	
4	60-1243-545	STRAP	
5	60-1243-553	SPACER BLOCK	
6			
7	209-0161-36	1/8 OD TUBING UNION TEE WITH FITTING (VALCO)	
8	209-0169-42	1/8 TO 1/16 OD TUBING REDUCER UNION (VALCO)	
9	209-0169-41	1/8 OD TUBING FERRULE ZERO VOLUME (VALCO)	
10	209-0169-27	1/8 OD TUBING COLUMN NUT (VALCO)	
11	60-1243-529	TUBING	
12	209-0161-01	1/8 NPT TO 1/8 TUBING MALE CONNECTOR (SWAGELOK)	
13	69-1243-572	3 WAY VALVE	
14	60-1243-569	TUBING	
15	69–1243–574	AIR ACTUATOR	
16	60-1243-570	TUBING	
17	60-2253-240	CHECK VALVE HOUSING INLET (ANALYTICAL STANDARD INLET)	
18	60-3864-010	CHECK VALVE CARTRIDGE	
19	60-1243-516	SINGLE CHECK VALVE HOUSING	
20	60-1243-544	TUBING	
21	209-0161-44	COMPRESSION NUT, SPEEDBITE	
22	209-0161-43	1/8 FERRULE, SPEEDBITE	
23	60-2258-019	NUT ASSEMBLY	
24	209-0169-81	1/8 OD TUBING NUT (UPCHURCH)	
25	209-0169-80	10 MICRON FILTER (ANALYTICAL INERT) (UPCHURCH)	
26	209-0161-72	1/8 OD TUBE FITTING	
27	209-0161-73	1/4 OD TUBE FITTING	
28	209-0093-26	SOLENOID VALVE	
NOTE: 1. This list is subject to change without notice.			

A.1.14 SST Dual Air Valve Package for 1000D



R	EPLACEMENT I	601242404 PARTS LIST SHEET: 2 OF 2 NC. REV:
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	2090 6382	I/4 OD SST TUBING TEE W/ FITTINGS (VALCO)
2	2090 6384	I/4 OD SST TUBING FERRULE (VALCO)
3	2090 6383	I/4 OD TUBING NUT (VALCO)
4	60 24389	TEE TO VALVE STAINLESS STEEL TUBING
5	209016569	I/4 OD HST TUBING FERRULE, SPEEDBITE
6	209016568	I/4 OD GLAND NUT, SPEEDBITE
7	60 243893	VALVE TO PUMP STAINLESS STEEL TUBING
8	209016336	I/4 NPT TO I/4 TUBING SST MALE CONN
9	691243578	3 WAY HASTELLOY VALVE W/ FITTINGS
0	209009326	SOLENOID VALVE
	209016172	I/8 OD TUBE FITTING
12	209016173	I/8 NPT TO I/4 OD TUBE FITTING
3	691243574	AIR ACTUATOR
4	60 243892	TEE TO CHECK VALVE SST TUBING
15	209016966	I/4 OD TUBING NUT (SWAGELOK)
16	209016369	I/4 SST BACK TBG FERRULE (SWAGELOK)
17	209016368	I/4 SST FRONT TBG FERRULE (SWAGELOK)
8	2090 6406	CHECK VALVE W/ FITTINGS (SWAGELOK)
9	60 248 84	INLET FILTER ASSEMBLY
NOTE :	 For current prices and qu This list is subject to c 	otations on parts, contact Isco Service Department. hange without notice.

A.1.15 Single Air Valve Package



R	EPLACEMEN	NT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-334 SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV.: B DATE: 03122		
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION		
1	232-4040-00	WINGNUT		
2	232-1140-02	NUT		
3	60-1248-101	STRAP MOUNT		
4	60-1243-545	STRAP		
5	60-1243-553	SPACER BLOCK		
6	209-0169-41	1/8 OD TUBING FERRULE ZERO VOLUME (VALCO)		
7	209-0169-27	1/8 OD TUBING COLUMN NUT (VALCO)		
8	60-1243-529	TUBING		
9	209-0161-01	1/8 NPT TO 1/8 TUBING MALE CONNECTOR (SWAGELOK)		
10	69-1243-572	3 WAY VALVE		
11	69-1243-729	AIR ACTUATOR		
12	60-1243-570	TUBING		
13	60-2253-240	CHECK VALVE HOUSING INLET (ANALYTICAL STANDARD INLET)		
14	60-3864-010	CHECK VALVE CARTRIDGE		
15	60-1243-516	SINGLE CHECK VALVE HOUSING		
16	60-1243-544	TUBING		
17	209-0161-44	COMPRESSION NUT, SPEEDBITE		
18	209-0161-43	1/8 FERRULE, SPEEDBITE		
19	60-2258-019	NUT ASSEMBLY		
20	209-0169-81	1/8 OD TUBING NUT (UPCHURCH)		
21	209-0169-80	10 MICRON FILTER (ANALYTICAL INERT) (UPCHURCH)		
22	209-0161-72	1/8 OD TUBE FITTING		
23	209-0161-73	1/4 OD TUBE FITTING		
24	209-0093-26	SOLENOID VALVE		
	NOTE: 1. This list is subject to change without notice.			





REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST			: 2 OF
	TELEDYNE ISCO		REV
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	209009404	2-WAY BALL VALVE	
2	209016998	MALE ELBOW CONNECTOR, .12 TUBING	
3	209016370	3/8" FRONT TUBING FERRULE	
4	209016371	3/8" BACK TUBING FERRULE	
5	209016560	3/8" TEE	
6	209016611	3/8" TUBE FITTING NUT	
7	605363210	INTERMEDIATE TUBE	
8	605363211	LOWER CROSSOVER TUBE	
9	605363212	UPPER CROSSOVER TUBE	
10	605363213	PUMP TUBE	
	691243574	AIR ACTUATOR	
12	023050403	I/8" AIR LINE TUBING	



R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST DWG. NO.: 60-1242-239		
Isco, Inc.		EV.: D DATE: 110311	
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	209-0169-27	NUT	
2	209-0169-41	FERRULE	
3	209-0168-00	PIPE PLUG	
4	209-0166-80	PLUG 1/8 SST HP	
5	60-2253-240	CHECK VALVE HOUSING	
6	60-3864-010	CHECK VALVE CARTRIDGE	
7	60-1243-517	DOUBLE CHECK VALVE HOUSING	
8	209-0161-01	MALE CONNECTOR	
9	209-0161-36	1/8 UNION TEE	
10	209-0169-42	TUBING REDUCER CONNECTOR	
11	60-2258-019	NUT ASSEMBLY	
12	209-0169-81	TUBING NUT	
13	209-0169-80	FILTER	
			(200) 200 (575
	Note: 1. For current 2. This list is	prices and quotations on parts, contact Isco Service Department, subject to change without notice.	(800) 228-4250

A.1.18 Dual Check Valve Package for 1000D



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST, DUAL CHECK VALVE PKG, IOOOD

R	EPLACEMENT	PARTS LIST NC.	605362011 SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV:
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	209-0 63-36	I/4 NPT TO I/4 TBG SST MAL	E CONN
2	209-0 64-06	CHECK VALVE W/ FITTINGS (S	SWAGELOK)
3	209-0 68- 5	I/4 SST TBG TEE W/ FITTING	(SWAGELOK)
4	209-0 63-68	I/4 SST FRONT TBG FERRULE	(SWAGELOK)
5	209-0 63-69	I/4 SST BACK TBG FERRULE ((SWAGELOK)
6	209-0 69-66	I/4 OD TUBING NUT (SWAGELO)K)
NOTE:	I. For current prices and qu 2. This list is subject to c	, iotations on parts, contact Isco Service Department. hange without notice.	



REPLACEMENT PARTS LISTDWG. NO.: 60-1242-249 SHEET: 2 OF 2			
	lsco	D, Inc. REV.: C DATE: 03122	
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	209-0169-27	NUT	
2	209-0169-41	FERRULE	
3	209-0169-42	TUBING REDUCER CONNECTOR	
4	60-2253-240	CV HOUSING INLET (ANALYTICAL STANDARD INERT)	
5	60-3864-010	CHECK VALVE CARTRIDGE	
6	60-1243-517	DOUBLE CV HOUSING	
7	60-2258-019	NUT ASSY	
8	209-0169-81	TUBING NUT	
9	209-0169-80	FILTER (ANALYTICAL STANDARD INERT)	
10	209-0169-00	NUT	
11	209-0169-10	FRONT FERRULE	
12	209-0169-11	BACK FERRULE	
Note: 1. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Isco Service Department, (800) 228-4250 2. This list is subject to change without notice.			

D Series Syringe Pumps

Appendix B Continuous Flow Introduction, Installation, and Operation for 30D

B.1 Introduction A D Series continuous flow pumping system consists of two syringe pumps and a valve accessory package regulated by one controller. This system allows you to continuously deliver liquefied gas or liquid under constant flow or constant pressure mode.

Continuous flow can be used in either of two modes: continuous constant pressure or continuous constant flow. Both of these modes assume positive displacement of the piston.

Before programming continuous flow, appropriate valves must be connected, the pumps must contain fluid, and there must be back pressure for operation.

B.2 Continuous Flow Air Valves Air valves generally open and close faster and are less prone to error and component wear, making them suitable for industrial use and other applications where the system will be constantly running; however, they require a user-supplied pressurized air source of 80 to 115 psi (5.5 to 7.9 bar).

Air Valve Package Number

A30D 62-1247-114

🗹 Note

Air valves can only be used with pumps A and B.

Table B-1 Continuous Flow Technical Specifications-Air				
	Valves:			
Pressure fluctuation at switch over	34.5 bar at system backpressures from 500 psi (34.5 bar) to the single pump maximum.			
Minimum	50.76 psi (3.5 bar)			
Maximum system back pressure	The single pump maximum. Valves rated to 30,000 psi (2068 bar)			
Air supply source pressure	80 to 115 psi (5.5 to 7.9 bar)			
Maximum flow rate (ml/min)				
Liquids: 65% of the single pump maxi- mum rate.	A30D 14.3			
Liquefied gases	45% of the single pump maximum rate. Cylinder cooling jackets should be used to obtain this rate.			
Temperature range	0 to 40°C			
Wetted materials in valve packages:				
Air valves	Hastelloy, PEEK, and PTFE			
Tubing and fittings	SS316, gold			

B.2.1 Dual Air Valve Installation

To install the air valve package (refer to Figure 5-3, 5-5, or B-1, depending on your pump model):

- 1. Position the valve bases 1.3 cm apart.
- 2. Use the plugs to stopper the ports which will not be connected.

RISK OF INJURY. THE PRESSURE PRODUCED COULD BE 2068 BAR. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.

- 3. Loosely attach the tubing lengths from the valve assembly to the pumps.
- 4. Install the four panhead screws on bottom of the bracket.
- 5. Tighten the tubing nuts.
- 6. Connect the inlet tube to the supply reservoir. Connect the outlet tee to your apparatus.

Plumbing connections





Wire Pair Conversion Table for A-B Pump Pair		
A-B Pump Wire Pair	Digital Output	+15 Wires
A1	A1	+15
A2	A2	+15
B3	B3	+15
B4	B4	+15

Figure B-1 Air valve installation for 30D pump

B.3 Continuous Flow
Electric ValvesElectric valves, which provide the best positive valve closure, are
most commonly used in liquefied gas applications. Electric valves
require the pump controller to be equipped with the valve driver
board.

Electric Valve Package Number

E30D

62-1247-113

Note

Electrical valves can only be used with pumps A and B.

B.3.1 Technical Specifications Dual system maximum flow rates under optimal conditions are approximately 65% of the max flow rate for each pump model.

Table B-2 Continue tions-	ous Flow Technical Specifica- Electric Valves:
Pressure fluctuation at switch over	3.44 bar, at system back pressures from 6.9 bar to the single pump maximum. Higher fluctuation occurs at pressures below 6.9 bar.
Minimum	3.5 bar
Maximum system back pressure	The single pump maximum. Valves rated to 2068 bar
Maximum flow rate (ml/min)	
Liquids: 65% of the single pump maximum rate (excluding E1000 systems).	E30D 14.3
Liquefied gases	45% of the single pump maximum rate. Cyl- inder cooling jackets should be used to obtain this rate.
Temperature range	5 to 40° C
Wetted materials in valve pac	kage:
Tubing and fittings	SS316, gold

B.3.2 Dual Electric Valve Installation	To install the electric valve package (refer to Figure B-2 on the following page):
	1. Position the valve bases 1.3 cm apart.
	2. Use the plugs to stopper the ports that will not be connected.
	<u> </u>
	RISK OF INJURY. THE PRESSURE PRODUCED COULD BE 2068 BAR. PLEASE UTILIZE APPROPRIATE TUBING AND CONNECTIONS NOTED IN THE MANUAL.
	3. Loosely attach the tubing lengths from the valve assembly to the pumps.
	4. Install the four bracket panhead screws on the bottom of the bracket.
Plumbing connections	5. Tighten the tubing nuts.
	6. Connect the inlet tube to the supply reservoir. Connect the outlet tee to your apparatus.
Electrical connections	7. Connect the DB-25 cable to the controller rear panel "elec- tric valves" connector (Figure B-2).



Figure B-2 Electric value installation

B.4 User Supplied Valves

Users may also choose to supply their own valves. The following information is necessary to choose the appropriate valves to work with Teledyne ISCO Continuous Flow software.

• Check valves

Do not use spring-loaded check valves if refilling at atmospheric pressure; the pump seals are not designed to draw against a vacuum.

Powered valves

These are electrically triggered from the pump controller and could be air or electrically actuated. Digital outputs 1-4 provide signals for control of four two-way valves. One wire for each valve is connected to its specific connector on the rear of the controller. A second wire for each valve connects to ground. The signal provided is an open collector which functions as a switch open for closure of the fluid path. A switch closure (low) signals opening of the fluid path.

Table B-3 shows the relationship between the digital output, pump valve location, and the fluid path status for the ACCESS CTRL connections. Refer to the accessory control connections on the rear panel of the pump controller.

Table B-3 Accessory Control Digital Outputs					
Digital Output	Pump Valve Location	Fluid Path Status			
1	А	Inlet (open or closed)			
2	А	Outlet (open or closed)			
3	В	Inlet (open or closed)			
4	В	Outlet (open or closed)			
5	С	Inlet (open or closed)			
6	С	Outlet (open or closed)			
7	D	Inlet (open or closed)			
8	D	Outlet (open or closed)			

Alternate connections can be made to drive low power 12-15 V relays or electric valves. Assume two wires per relay or valve. The first wire is connected to the appropriate digital output on the back of the pump controller. The second wire can be connected to the +15 V connector, to supply a maximum of 200 mA for switching of relays or valves. Observe correct polarity if the valve or relay is polarized.

B.5 Continuous Flow Mode

Once your valve package has been properly installed and you have ensured that fluid connections are leak-free, the system is ready for operation.

Mote

Teledyne ISCO convention is to name the pumps "pump A" and "pump B," reading from left to right.

Before running in continuous flow mode, become familiar with independent mode, which allows the controller to operate two pumps independently and simultaneously. You must operate the two pumps manually for initial setup, *i.e.* refill and purging of air. If the Teledyne ISCO air valve package is used, the air valves are switched through ACCESS CTRL. When air valves are used, lights on the air valve actuator indicate which valves are open.

🗹 Note

The 30D will not work in Receive Mode.

Table B-4Key functions in the Multi-pump Mode				
Key	Display Option	Description		
A	NORMAL	Uses a finer (slower) pres- sure match control when switching from one pump to the other.		
	FAST	Uses a coarser (faster) pressure match control when switching from one pump to the other.		
В	NORMAL PRESS	Uses pressure matching when switching from one pump to the other		
	LOW PRESS	Uses no pressure matching when switching from one pump to the other.		
С	DELIVER	Sets the pump into the delivery mode of operation.		
6	OTHER OPTIONS	Sets the fill and refill marks that are used with both con- tinuous flow modes.		
		Sets the NCV feature On/Off. See Section B.5.4.		

B.5.1 Defining Operation Select Pump – This menu allows you to select any pump to display its run screen (program and operation data) and to make

program changes. **Valve specification –** To prevent pressure fluctuation at switchover, you must specify the type of valve package you are using.



Figure B-3 Keystrokes to specify value type

Volume totalizer – The total volume delivered is displayed in liters at the top right corner of the screen. Refer to the figure below to reset the volume totalizer to zero.



Figure B-4 Keystrokes to reset volume totalizer

B.5.2 Constant Flow Mode Continuous flow mode is found under the multi-pump options on Menu 2. Once you have accessed the multi-pump options, you may select Constant Flow mode or Constant Pressure mode.



Figure B-5 Keystrokes to set up constant flow

B.5.3 Constant Pressure Con Mode Me

Continuous flow mode is found under the multi-pump options on Menu 2. Once you have accessed the multi-pump options, you may select Constant Flow mode or Constant Pressure mode.



Figure B-6 Keystrokes to set up constant pressure

To limit fluid backflow from the pump to the supply reservoir one of two approaches is generally used. Either a check valve is installed in the supply line or the NO CHECK VALVE (NCV) software feature is enabled on the controller.

The NO CHECK VALVE (NCV) feature controls the opening of the inlet valves such that, just prior to refill, the pump is depressurized to a user-specified value (pressure point) or until a user-specified time out period (time point). This reduces pressure in the cylinder before the inlet valve is opened.

The NCV software feature is disabled by default; however, if no check valve is installed on the supply line, it is recommended that this feature is enabled.



Figure B-7 Keystrokes to set up No Check Valve

B.5.4 No Check Valve

B.5.5 To Run or Stop This menu setting allows the operator to run or stop both pairs of pumps simultaneous.



Figure B-8 Keystrokes to Run or Stop the pumps

🗹 Note

Before pressing RUN, ensure that ON CONT FLOW is displayed on the screen, and that the set flow rate/pressure is correct.

Always verify the valve settings before running a program. If a controller is reset or moved to a different power source, it will revert back to default settings (Active).

B.5.6 Tips for Running Continuous Flow Liquids Checklist:

- 1. Degas liquids if appropriate.
- 2. Purge air from the system:
 - a. Fill both pumps completely by pressing REFILL and selecting each pump to fill.
 - b. Route the outlet to waste or reservoir and press RUN. Press STOP when fluid comes out of the outlet.
 - c. Open the valves to atmosphere by pressing ACC CTRL, then selecting each valve to open.
 - d. Zero the pressure in each pump by pressing ZERO PRESS and selecting each pump to zero.
 - e. Connect the outlet tubing and fill each pump once more.
- 3. Reset total volume (see Figure B-4).

Liquefied Gases Checklist:

- 1. Open the valves to atmosphere by pressing ACC CTRL, then selecting each valve to open.
- 2. Zero the pressure in each pump by pressing ZERO PRESS and selecting each pump to zero.
- 3. Fill both pumps completely by pressing REFILL and selecting each pump to fill.
- 4. Pressurize both pumps by pressing RAPID PRESS. Maximum flow rate and target pressure value will be displayed. Press D to continue pressurization.
- 5. Reset total volume (see Figure B-4).

Equilibration – When the pumps begin running, the system will go through an equilibration phase, during which both pumps must be full and delivering fluid.

Additional guidelines – Please become familiar with the following guidelines:

- Pressure limits for continuous constant flow mode are set by the limits of pump A for the A-B pair and pump C for the C-D pair.
- Temperature changes can cause pressure fluctuations. For available temperature control options, contact Teledyne ISCO.
- For correct overpressure response, shutdown must be set to ON under PUMP LIMIT options.
- Enter the same refill rate separately for pumps A, B, C, and D.

The refill rate should always be as high as possible to allow time for refill and repressurization before the next switchover.

B.6 Replacement Parts List

B.6.1 30D Pump



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST			
ITEM NO.	PART NUMER	DESCRIPTION	
	2000070	СНОКЕ	
2	120001300	EMI POWER FILTER	
3	4 400 02	SKT D-SUB 9 CONT	
4	5000060	BRK FLSF RVS 24V KB	
5	201032900	BRG CYL.354IDI.00D KB	
6	201133700	BRG CYL .38ID.880D KB	
7	201429902	BRG THR 35IDX720D, INDIVIDUAL (ORDER QTY: 2)	
8	202206223	O RING 1.6091D.139	
9	209016100	CONN MALE .12 HOSE	
10	209016402	GLAND F250C 30VM	
	209016403	CLR F250C 30VM	
12	233613600	WSHR WV .397 ID	
13	691244415	UNIVERSAL SENSOR HARNESS	
4	4 0 7 3 0 4 0	SW RKR DPDT CSA 4A KB	
15	4 46 26 4	FU I.6A 250 SB 3AB (234 VOLT)	
15	411461271	FU 3.2A 250 SB 3AB (100 VOLT & 117 VOLT)	
16	460010119	XDCR PRESS 0-30,000 PSI	
17	60 24329	DELRIN PLUG	
18	60 243348	SLIDE THRUST BEARING	
19	601243610	GEAR TRAIN KEY	
20	601263191	CYLINDER CAP, 65ML	
21	60 244 84	MOTOR ASSEMBLY WITH ENCODER AND GEAR	
22	601244236	LUBE WHEEL ASSEMBLY	
23	601244323	HARN MN PMP - ENCD KB	
24	601243981	GEAR TRAIN SOAK PAD	
25	60 249 30	30D CBA REPLACEMENT KIT	
26	601244493	XFRMR ASSY, 30D	
27	601245168	WORM GEAR MOD	
28	60 248 6	BALL NUT ASSY	
29	60 248 27	BALL SCREW ASSY	
30	60 249 28	RPLCMNT KIT,30D PISTON ASSY	
31	60 249 29	RPLCMNT KIT,30D PISTON SEAL	
32	601263098	CYLINDER CAP SEAL, 30ML	
33	60 263 44	PUSH ROD, 30ML	
34	601263105	CYLINDER, 30ML	

NOTE: I. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. 2. This list is subject to change without notice.

R	REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST			
	TELEDTINE ISCU		REV: N	
I T NC	EM PART NUMER	DESCRIPTION		
3	5 601263131	SHEAR KEY, 30D		
3	6 601264082	ASSY, 30D PRESS AMP		
3	7 601267010	COOLING JACKET, ASSY, 30D		
3	8 602254132	MOTOR BRUSHES (PKG 2)		
3	9 605363068	DUAL MALE F250C ADPTR KB		
4	0 691243560	SPUR GEAR		
4	691243563	EXTENDED WORM GEAR		
4	2 691243800	COMBINATION GEAR		
4	3 691243802	PINION GEAR		
4	4 691264154	REPLACEMENT TERMINAL STRIP ASSY		
4	5 691244413	TRANSDUCER CABLE ASSEMBLY		
4	6 691263096	LABEL,FRNT PNL,30D PMP		
4	7 201629901	BRG NDL 1.3751D 2.0630D		
4	8 201629902	BRG NDL I.250ID I.9380D		
4	9 201629951	WSHR BRG NDL I.375ID 2.0630D		
5	201629952	WSHR BRG NDL I.250ID I.9380D		
5	1 231200704	SCR SET 1/4-20X1/4		
5	2 232609700	NUT HEX I/2-20		
5	3 601243201	PAN DRIP		
5	4 601263145	SQUARE AMPLIFIER BOX COVER		
5	5 209016405	PLUG F250C 60K PSI		

NOTE: I. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. 2. This list is subject to change without notice.



_

R	601262175 SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV: B		
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	!
	023050402	TBG TEF .062 ID	
2	209009913	SOLENOID, CNTRL VLV, 3-PORT, I/4N	
3	209016402	GLAND F250C 30VM	
4	209016403	CLR F250C 30VM	
5	209016405	P F250C 60K PSI	
6	209016980	FLTR REPL IOU	
7	2090 698	NUT MALE I/8 TBG	
8	60 263 56	Y-BLOCK, PASSIVATED	
9	60 263 47	INLET NUT	
10	60 263 48	INLET GASKET	
	60 263 53	TUBE,OUTLET,AIR VLV	
12	N / A	N / A	
3	60 263 55	TUBE, 3.I" LNG	
4	60 263 60	MANIFOLD GASKET	
15	60 263 7	AIR SOLENOID MANIFOLD, PAINTED	
16	60 263 73	TEE BODY, PASSIVATED	
17	60 244496	AIR CYL, MODIFICATION	
18	60 263 67	FOOT, PLASTIC	
19	159000002	SILENCER, PLASTIC	
NOTE :	 For current prices and qu This list is subject to c 	otations on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. hange without notice.	




R	PARTS LIST SHEET: 2 OF 2 REV:	
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	209016402	GLAND F250C 30VM
2	209016403	CLR F250C 30VM
3	60 2443 2	HARN MN
4	60 244494	ELECTRIC VALVE BODY ASSY
5	60 263 75	E-VLV MANIFOLD, PASSIVATED
6	60 263 2	I/4"OD X 2.17" TUBE
7	60 263 4	SPIDER, LONG, E-VLV
8	60 263 73	TEE BODY, PASSIVATED
9	603933010	SPIDER, SHORT
10	603933061	SHLD CPLG 2.00
	603934002	CBA MOT KB
12	603934012	MOT ASSY W/CPLR
3	691244348	CBA SENSOR
4	60 263 42	I/4"OD X 3.18" TUBE
15	209016980	REPLACEMENT FILTER, IO MICRON
16	2090 698	MALE NUT, FOR 1/8" TUBING
17	023050402	TEFLON TUBING, .125 OD X .062 ID
18	60 263 47	INLET NUT
19	60 263 48	INLET GASKET
20	209016405	PLUG F250C 60K PSI
NOTE: I. For current prices and quotations on parts, contact Teledyne Isco Service Department. 2. This list is subject to change without notice.		

D Series Syringe Pumps

Index

A

Acc ctrl key, 3-13 Accessories analog output option, 3-22 back pressure regulation, 2-18 CO₂ cylinder connection package, 2-9 cooling/heating jacket, 2-13 cylinder insulating cover, 2-12 in-line filter package, 2-11 manual control, 3-13 outlet valve package, 2-9 refill kit, 2-8 Air valve package, 5-7, B-1 Alarms pressure limits, 3-11 Analog output option, 3-22 Automatic refill, 3-4

B

Back pressure regulation, 2-18 Baud rate, 3-6

С

Check valve package, 5-1, B-1 CO₂ cylinder connection package, 2-9 Commands, serial, 8-20 Constant flow mode, 3-16 Constant pressure mode, 3-16 Contact Service Department, 9-2 Continuous flow, 5-1 air valves, 5-7, B-1 check valves, 5-1, B-1 electric valves, 5-13, B-4 operation, 5-17, B-8 software, 5-16, B-7 specifications, 5-2, 5-7, 5-13, B-2, B-4 Controller front panel label, 1-14 keypad, 3-10 rear panel connectors, 1-16 Cooling/heating jacket, 2-13 Cutting tubing, 2-2

D

DASNET protocol, 8-6 Displays setting the contrast, 3-5 Drain tube, 2-5

E

Electric valve package, 5-13, B-4 Electrical connections, 1-18 analog control, 3-18 controller, 1-16 pump, 1-17 Error messages - serial command, 8-34 External control, 3-18 analog, 3-6 DASNET, 8-6 pinout, 8-2 remote run/stop, 3-21 serial commands, 8-20 serial error messages, 8-34 serial interface, 7-1, 8-1

F

Flow rate limit, 3-12

Η

Help key, 3-13

I

ID numbers, 3-6 In-line filter accessory package, 2-11

K

Keypad acc ctrl, 3-13 help, 3-13 hold, 3-10 limits, 3-10 multi-pump mode, 3-14, 5-17, B-8 rapid press, 3-12 recall, 3-10 store, 3-10 zero press, 3-13

L

Liquid connections drain tube, 2-5

М

Main menu, 3-3 units, 3-3 Maintenance, 9-1 calibration, 9-35 flushing the cylinder, 9-17

general cleaning, 9-18 lubrication, 9-12 motor brush replacement, 9-23 power supply voltages, 9-11 removing the case top, 9-9 replacement parts, A-2-A-54 seal cleaning and replacement, 9-13 shear key, 9-19 solvent changeover, 9-17 Teledyne Isco Service, 9-2 torque limiter, 9-18 wear ring, 9-17 Master (network), 8-9 Menus display contrast, 3-5 main menu, 3-3 power failure, 3-5 pump status, 3-6 refill, 3-4 serial options, 3-6 total volume reset, 3-6 Modes of operation, 3-15 Monitoring flow rate, 3-22 Multi-pump, 3-6 key functions, 3-14, 5-17, B-8

N

Network, 8-9 Noise reduction, 2-12

0

Operating modes, 3-15 Operational test, 1-21 Outlet valve accessory package, 2-9

P

Parts, A-2–A-54 Power failure actions, 3-5 Preliminary checkout, 1-21 Pressure drift, 3-13 limits - setting, 3-10 rapid pressurization, 3-12 Pump front panel, 1-18 rear panel connectors, 1-17 status, 3-6

R

Refill kit, 2-8 Refill rate - setting, 3-4 Remote run/stop, 3-21 Repairs, 9-2 Replacement parts, A-2–A-54 Returning equipment, 9-2

S

Safety, 1-i-1-ix Seals break-in procedure, 9-14 cleaning and replacement, 9-13 Serial control cabling, 8-20 commands, 8-20 error messages, 8-34 examples, 8-15 set-up, 8-34 Serial options, 3-6 Service Department, 9-2 Slave (network), 8-9 Software continuous flow, 5-16, B-7 DASNET, 8-6 example - BASIC, 8-8 example - C, 8-9 user-written, 8-6 Solvent changeover, 9-17 Specifications, 1-2-??, 1-3-??, 1-4-1-10 Supercritical fluid extraction, 6-1 modifier addition, 6-6 preparation for modifier, 6-4 refilling the pumps, 6-8 System preliminary checkout, 1-21

T

Technical specifications, 1-2–??, 1-3–??, 1-4– 1-10 Total volume reset, 3-6 Tubing cutting by hand, 2-2 pre-cut, 2-2

U

Unpacking, 1-18

V

Valve designating as passive, active, or electric, 3-7 user supplied, 5-16, B-7